

INFORMAL PUBLIC HEARINGS FOR THE PROPOSED RULE
ON OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE TO
RESPIRABLE CRYSTALLINE SILICA

+ + +

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

+ + +

March 28, 2014
9:30 a.m.

Frances Perkins Building Auditorium
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

BEFORE: STEPHEN L. PURCELL
Chief Administrative Law Judge

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL):

KRISTEN LINDBERG
Attorney, Office of the Solicitor

ALLISON KRAMER
Attorney, Office of the Solicitor

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA):

WILLIAM PERRY
Acting Director, Directorate of Standards and
Guidance, OSHA

ANNETTE IANNUCCI
Health Scientist, Office of Chemical Hazards
- Non-Metals

JOANNA GORSE
Office of Physical Hazards

JOSEPH COBLE, Sc.D., CIH
Director, Office of Technological Feasibility

TOM MOCKLER
Acting Director, Office of Regulatory Analysis
- Safety

DAVID O'CONNOR
Director, Office of Chemical Hazards - Non-Metals

JESSICA SCHIFANO
Office of the Director

TIFFANY DeFOE
Office of Chemical Hazards - Metals

ROBERT BURT
Acting Deputy Director, Directorate of Standards and
Guidance

ROBERT STONE
Director, Office of Regulatory Analysis - Health

UNITED STEELWORKERS (USW):

ASHLEY FITZ

Health, Safety and Environment Department
Local 5668

ALAN WHITE

Local 593

MICHAEL WRIGHT

Director of Health, Safety and Environment

STEVEN MARKOWITZ, M.D.

Director, Center for Biology of Natural Systems
Queens College, CUNY

JOHN SCARDELLA

Program Administrator, Tony Mazzocchi Center for
Health, Safety and Environmental Education

ALLEN HARVILLE

Local 8888

Co-Chairman, Safety Committee

Newport News Shipbuilding Facility and Drydock

RAMI KATRIB

Health, Safety and Environment Department

ANNA FENDLEY

Legislative Department

JAMES FREDERICK

Assistant Director, Health, Safety and Environment

Free State Reporting, Inc.

1378 Cape St. Claire Road

Annapolis, MD 21409

(410) 974-0947

AMERICAN FOUNDRY SOCIETY (AFS):

ALFRED SPADA
Director, Marketing, Communications and Public
Relations

JERRY CALL
CEO

THOMAS SLAVIN
Chair, Health and Safety Committee
Cardno ChemRisk

ROBERT SCHOLZ, PE, CIH
Health and Safety Committee
TRC Consulting

CHRIS NORCH
Vice President
Chairman, Texas Cast Metals Association
President, Denison Industries

PETER MARK
Corporate Director of Safety, Health and
Environmental, Grady Holdings

DAVID SARVADI
Attorney

NON-FERROUS FOUNDERS' SOCIETY (NFFS):

JAMES MALLORY
Executive Director and CEO

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI):

BRETT SMITH
Senior Director of Government Relations

GLASS PACKAGING INSTITUTE (GPI):

LYNN BRAGG
President

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

VERALLIA/SAINT-GOBAIN CONTAINERS:

STEVEN B. SMITH
Vice President, Environmental and Regulatory Affairs

WILLIAM MANN
Vice President, Health and Safety

OTHER PARTICIPANTS:

CHRIS TRAHAN
Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO

PEG SEMINARIO
Safety and Health Director, AFL-CIO

FRANKLIN MIRER, Ph.D., CIH
CUNY School of Public Health
AFL-CIO

ELIZABETH NADEAU
Attorney, International Union of Operating Engineers

BILL KOJOLA
National Council for Occupational Safety and Health

NICOLE WINNETT
Attorney, Jackson Lewis
U.S. Chamber of Commerce
Construction Industry Safety Coalition

DARIUS D. SIVIN, Ph.D.
Health and Safety Department, United Auto Workers

CELESTE MONFORTON, Dr.P.H., M.P.H.

PETER DOOLEY, CIH, CSP
National Council for Occupational Safety and Health

REBECCA REINDEL
AFL-CIO

INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
INTRODUCTION	
Judge Stephen L. Purcell	2503
UNITED STEELWORKERS (USW)	
Ashley Fitz	2503
Alan White	2504
Michael Wright	2512
Steven Markowitz, M.D.	2517
John Scardella	2526
Allen Harville	2529
Rami Katrib	2532
Anna Fendley	2538
James Frederick	2540
Questions	2550
AMERICAN FOUNDRY SOCIETY (AFS)	
Alfred Spada	2621
Jerry Call	2625
Thomas Slavin	2635
Robert Scholz, PE, CIH	2645
Thomas Slavin	2656
Christopher Norch	2671
Peter Mark	2683
Alfred Spada	2689
Questions	2693

INDEXPAGE

NON-FERROUS FOUNDERS' SOCIETY (NFFS); AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI)___	
NFFS - James Mallory	2795
AISI - Brett Smith	2807
Questions	2813
GLASS PACKAGING INSTITUTE (GPI); VERALLIA/SAINT-GOBAIN CONTAINERS	
GPI - Lynn Bragg	2833
Verallia - Steven B. Smith	2843
Questions	361
ADJOURNMENT	371

EXHIBITS

<u>EXHIBITS</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Exhibit 77	Mr. White's testimony	2549
Exhibit 78	Mr. Wright's testimony	2549
Exhibit 79	Mr. Scardella's testimony	2549
Exhibit 80A	Mr. Katrib's testimony	2549
Exhibit 80B	Mr. Katrib's PowerPoint	2549
Exhibit 81	Mr. Frederick's PowerPoint	2549
Exhibit 82	USW photos	2549
Exhibit 83	Reserved - Mr. Tuttle's testimony	2549
Exhibit 84	AFS PowerPoint	2692
Exhibit 85	Mr. Call's testimony	2692
Exhibit 86	Mr. Slavin's testimony	2692
Exhibit 87	Mr. Scholz' testimony	2692
Exhibit 88	Mr. Norch's testimony	2692
Exhibit 89	Mr. Mark's testimony	2692
Exhibit 90	Mr. Mallory's testimony	2806
Exhibit 91	Mr. Brett Smith's testimony	2813
Exhibit 92	Reserved - Ms. Bragg's testimony	2843
Exhibit 93	Mr. Steven Smith's PowerPoint	2854

1 Health, Safety and Environment Department for the
2 United Steelworkers; Dr. Steven Markowitz, the
3 Director of the Center for Biology of Natural Systems
4 at Queens College, City University of New York and
5 the consulting physician for the United Steelworkers;
6 and John Scardella, the Program Administrator for the
7 United Steelworkers Tony Mazzocchi Center for Health,
8 Safety and Environmental Education.

9 The second panel will consist of
10 Allen Harville from the United Steelworkers Local
11 8888; Rami Katrib, United Steelworkers Health, Safety
12 and Environment Department intern; Jim Frederick, the
13 United Steelworkers Health, Safety and Environment
14 Department Assistant Director; and Anna Fendley from
15 the United Steelworkers Legislative Department as a
16 Legislative Representative.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Fitz. And
18 who is going to start off this morning, as far as the
19 panel presentations?

20 MS. FITZ: We're going to switch out a
21 little bit, and we're going to start with Alan White,
22 from the Local Union 593.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, Mr. White.

24 MR. WHITE: Good morning. Can everybody
25 hear me? My name is Alan White. I'm from Local 593

1 in Buffalo, New York. And it is an honor to be here,
2 and I thank you for your time.

3 I may not look sick to you, but I am sick.
4 I have silicosis. I worked in a foundry for 16
5 years. I'm not a supervisor. I am from the floor.
6 I saw the foundry from a vantage point not seen by
7 visitors or those who listen to management describe
8 what goes on.

9 We clean up for a week before visitors come
10 by, and only start operations when visitors are in
11 position to see us start. Then they leave after a
12 few minutes and we go back to normal; dirty, filthy
13 and dusty.

14 The dust settles everywhere only to get
15 stirred up again by brooms, forklift exhaust, and
16 other things. Nothing cleans the crane rails 50 feet
17 above the floor or the ceilings in the foundry like
18 the concussion from an explosion, which happens every
19 once in a while.

20 The operation at our foundry in Buffalo,
21 New York, is more complex than it looks. A lot of
22 training, smarts, guts and experience are the only
23 things that can help you understand the finer points
24 of how to pour 60,000 pounds of quality brass, bronze
25 or copper each and every time.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 In 16 years as a general helper, I
2 performed every job in every step of our process,
3 having trained on them immediately after I was hired.
4 In addition to learning all the jobs, I learned about
5 product quality, efficient work practices, and how
6 not to blow myself up.

7 From materials testing and handling to
8 furnace operation and furnace lining cleanup, repair,
9 mixing, and maintenance, I was known as a good worker
10 on every job in the department, and I worked with or
11 around silica-containing products without knowing the
12 dangers or any precautions to make a safer
13 environment for myself.

14 I learned that a dust mask was hardly, if
15 ever, needed to do most jobs in the foundry. Part of
16 my training, which was encouraged by the culture of
17 the foundry, was that respiratory protection was not
18 necessary unless while skimming slag out of the brass
19 furnaces, in order to avoid zinc flu. And that
20 protection was only the dust mask.

21 I was test-fitted by the Safety Department
22 for a dust mask, an N95 dust mask style respirator
23 and a dual-cartridge respirator in my first year,
24 1995. I was told during that test fitting that the
25 only respiratory protection I would need was the dust

1 mask, and that I would never need to use anything
2 else.

3 We were taught that while cleaning, digging
4 or doing other jobs, that if we were overcome by
5 dust, heat or smoke, we should go outside and get
6 some air and come back when we feel better.

7 An employee who wore a respirator whenever
8 he worked in the foundry was repeatedly called crazy.
9 Never were there any warnings, and no information was
10 freely available about the products we worked with.

11 In our safety training, there was always
12 hearing and vision checks; forklift safety; slip,
13 trip, and fall prevention; and accident prevention
14 classes. Only recently, three years after I left the
15 foundry, was there a brief class on respirators, not
16 ever a mention of silica or its dangers.

17 It's easy to think that if there was a
18 stricter OSHA silica standard in place when I worked
19 in the foundry, I might not be sick. You're
20 absolutely right.

21 There are other things you should know in
22 order to have an understanding of some things that a
23 stricter silica standard can do to help workers and
24 also their employers avoid, based on what happened in
25 my first-hand experience.

1 First of all, there was the growing problem
2 of being out of breath sooner than I used to. That's
3 a difficult situation for somebody that was always a
4 competitor, especially since I didn't know why.

5 Then I received a big surprise during a
6 conversation with the first doctor I went to, when I
7 found out that I do have silicosis, and he told me
8 that I would lose my job. That was a shock. He and
9 the four other doctors all agreed that the diagnosis
10 is silicosis.

11 Watching your wife and other loved ones cry
12 as they figure out what silicosis is was a big hit,
13 and then shortly after that, there's the radical pay
14 cut from a transfer out of the foundry to a
15 department where I knew no jobs, because I had to do
16 that, because I chose my health over money. Thank
17 God, because of my seniority, I was able later to get
18 a decent job, to make some of that loss up.

19 Meanwhile, there was a recollection of past
20 events that foretold of this silicosis, the getting
21 out of breath sooner, the fading endurance of what
22 used to be easy tasks for someone that considers
23 themselves in shape. But since I didn't know, I didn't
24 know.

25 There are the compensation hearings, where

1 the lawyers say that the company doesn't use any
2 silica-containing products, and when that doesn't
3 work, they try everything else under the sun.
4 Company officials that praised me in the past lied
5 about what I did while in the foundry. Matter of
6 fact, I just got a call this morning, just been
7 denied everything, so I got to go through the whole
8 process again, which is very nice.

9 There was and still is the struggle on my
10 new job to deal with irritants that will affect my
11 breathing and my performance sooner than anybody
12 else, because of the damage to my lungs, and also the
13 resistance of the company to assist me in this matter
14 even though they know my condition.

15 The Safety Department manager and a company
16 official who was at my comp hearings wrote me up to
17 discipline me recently, for wearing breathing
18 protection, because in their words, it is not
19 necessary, and in so many words, you don't need it
20 because we say so.

21 Later on, it was, if you keep wearing that,
22 eventually everyone will want to wear one. Thank God
23 that I belong to the Steelworkers or I definitely
24 would have been fired for trying to protect my
25 already damaged lungs.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 My union has never heard of anything so
2 callous and careless, especially since they have
3 allowed other people in the plant to wear the
4 respiratory protection that they didn't want me to
5 wear.

6 There are also difficulties outside of
7 work, and issues for me to look forward to in the
8 future. Walking while talking on a cell phone is
9 very exhausting, as well as walking up the stairs
10 from my basement to my second floor apartment.

11 I have increasing difficulty on my current
12 job. Certain irritants like air fresheners,
13 potpourri and cleaners make home life increasingly
14 difficult -- excuse me, and I was told that it's down
15 here -- excuse me, downhill from here for both home
16 and work life.

17 What happened to me is preventable with
18 this proposed standard in effect, and it can help
19 companies, too. The company I work for can avoid
20 losing a person who could fill any opening in the
21 foundry, which costs time and money to replace.

22 As the amount of jobs known by general
23 helpers is voluntary -- they can learn one job or
24 all, or some number in between, the first two years I
25 was gone, the company needed three people on the

1 shift to cover the jobs that I used to cover when I
2 was there. In addition, the mistakes made by people
3 while in training cost the company money.

4 As much as they plaster "Your safety is our
5 number one priority" throughout the facility, they
6 could easily mention the dangers of working with
7 silica and the corresponding protective measures and
8 safety training all for less money than replacing a
9 good worker -- or workers.

10 My employer is just like -- excuse me,
11 every other employer in the world. They don't want
12 someone to miss a lot of time from work, or be unable
13 to perform their duties for whatever reason,
14 especially after investing in training them.

15 That's why they interview, check references
16 and require physicals and more, to make sure they
17 hire the right person for the job. They want someone
18 there for the long haul. If the employee has to stop
19 working because of silicosis, the company loses.

20 Companies also preach continuous
21 improvement to their employees. So they themselves
22 need to accept this proposed standard as part of
23 continuous improvement. With the new OSHA standard
24 in place, there can be more warnings about silica and
25 protective measures put in place to keep people like

1 me from saying that a stricter standard could have
2 helped me stay on the job. Thank you, and have a
3 nice day.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. White. I'm
5 going to ask that we hold questions until the panel
6 has completed its presentation. Who is going to
7 speak second?

8 MR. WRIGHT: Is this --

9 JUDGE PURCELL: It's on.

10 MR. WRIGHT: -- working? Okay. My name is
11 Michael Wright. I'm the Director of Health, Safety
12 and Environment for the United Steelworkers. We're a
13 union that represents 850,000 North American workers.
14 We're the predominant union in steel, of course, but
15 also in metals, generally, rubber, papers, chemicals,
16 oil, glass, general manufacturing.

17 Our members are exposed to silica in a
18 variety of industries, foundries and the glass
19 industry, in particular, but also in many industries
20 in operations like sandblasting, refractory
21 manufacturing, and refractory tear-out.

22 In addition, we represent the majority of
23 unionized metal and nonmetal miners, many of whom are
24 exposed to silica, some of whom actually mine and
25 process it. Of course, their exposures are regulated

1 by MSHA, not by OSHA, but both are Department of
2 Labor agencies, and I can't let the opportunity pass
3 to urge the DOL to protect American miners with an
4 equivalent rulemaking under MSHA.

5 Establishing a new silica standard is, of
6 course, a matter of PELs and risk factors and
7 technical controls, economic feasibility, sampling
8 methodology and proper medical evaluations. But it
9 is also a matter of human beings, of human health and
10 human welfare, of fairness and justice.

11 Our first witness, Alan White, made that
12 point far more eloquently than I ever could. Alan
13 was to be followed by a second witness, Tim Tuttle.
14 Tim is a long-term glassworker who now heads the
15 union's Glass Industry Conference. Tim lost his
16 father from silicosis.

17 He's seen coworkers contract the disease,
18 and he knows the industry well. Unfortunately, he
19 became ill yesterday -- not with silicosis, with a
20 virus. He's asked if he could submit his testimony
21 in writing, and with Your Honor's permission, we'd
22 like to do that --

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly.

24 MR. WRIGHT: -- during the evidentiary
25 period.

1 Let me speak briefly about the proposed
2 permissible exposure limit and the action level. We
3 support OSHA's finding that silicosis -- that silica
4 substantially increases the risk of lung cancer. Not
5 every epidemiological study examined by OSHA showed a
6 significant increase in lung cancer. They never do.

7 When we've dealt with any occupational
8 carcinogen, there are always so-called negative
9 studies, which we actually define as inconclusive
10 studies, because they don't prove the absence of the
11 risk. They only get to the point where they cannot
12 prove its presence.

13 But many of the studies OSHA examined did
14 show a significant risk, and even one well-conducted
15 study should be sufficient. Of course, there's no
16 need for OSHA to show a relationship between silica
17 and non-malignant respiratory disease. That's been
18 known since antiquity.

19 We support the 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ PEL. In fact,
20 based on health considerations alone, the PEL ought
21 to be considerably lower. Although the proposed PEL
22 considerably reduces the risk of fatal health
23 outcomes, it still results in estimated risks
24 considerably in excess of the lifetime risk of 1 per
25 1,000, which the U.S. Supreme Court found to be

1 clearly significant in its benzene decision.

2 We think the risk estimates are good, based
3 as they are on the six cohorts identified in the
4 Steenland pooled analysis. But even if they are high
5 by an order of magnitude, most of the estimated risks
6 would still exceed the 1 per 1000 level.

7 Thus, the standard is based on feasibility.
8 OSHA has conducted -- OSHA has collected far more
9 data on feasibility than we have. But we do have
10 limited data that indicates that at least in some of
11 our -- that at least some of our employers are
12 meeting the 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ limit, and in fact are far below
13 it.

14 My colleague, Rami Katrib, will describe
15 those data later this morning. We think the OSHA
16 analysis shows the standard to be both
17 technologically and economically feasible with
18 current technology, even though OSHA is empowered to
19 set technology-forcing standards by the 1975 *Vinyl*
20 *Chloride SBI v. OSHA* decision.

21 In fact, OSHA feasibility determinations
22 have typically over-estimated the difficulty and cost
23 of compliance. Estimates by trade associations have
24 grossly over-estimated them.

25 We also support the 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ action level.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 There's no reason for OSHA to deviate from its policy
2 of setting the action level at half the PEL. OSHA
3 and NIOSH have both found 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ to be measurable
4 with current methodologies.

5 Some participants have testified that
6 silica cannot be reliably measured at that level.
7 Interestingly enough, we've seen sampling data from
8 employers at levels well below 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

9 In fact, some of it comes from a lab
10 operated by a witness who testified earlier that
11 levels that low could not be reliably measured, even
12 though his lab was reporting that to -- was reporting
13 lower levels to one of their clients. And we'll
14 introduce that later.

15 The USW has participated in almost every
16 OSHA general industry rulemaking since the beginning.
17 I've personally been part of most of those, beginning
18 with the failed beryllium rulemaking in 1977.

19 The silica proposal is among the most
20 thoroughly analyzed and supported Notices of Proposed
21 Rulemaking that the Agency has ever put forward.
22 It's tragic that it was delayed by the Administration
23 for more than two years. Workers paid for that delay
24 in death and disability.

25 We can't get those two years back, but we

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 can move quickly forward to get this rule in place,
2 and to lift the burden of silicosis and all the other
3 health effects of silica from American workers. We
4 urge OSHA to complete its work as rapidly as
5 possibly, and the Administration to promulgate the
6 standard without delay.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Wright. Is
8 Dr. Markowitz next?

9 DR. MARKOWITZ: Thank you for allowing me
10 to appear today. I'm Steven Markowitz. I'm an
11 occupational medicine physician, and I run large
12 medical surveillance programs, one for the
13 Steelworkers, among Department of Energy workers, and
14 I ran, for numerous years, a medical screening
15 program for World Trade Center workers.

16 I'm going to address two issues today. One
17 is the information that the OSHA standard requires
18 that the licensed healthcare provider share with the
19 employer. And the second issue I want to address is
20 the use of a low-dose CT scan for screening for lung
21 cancer.

22 The proposed silica -- the OSHA standard
23 requires that the employer offer workers exposed to
24 silica medical surveillance tests by a medical
25 provider.

1 The provider will provide a written opinion
2 to the employer that "will describe the employee's
3 health condition as it relates to exposure to
4 respirable crystalline silica, including any
5 conditions that would put the employee at increased
6 risk of material impairment of health from further
7 exposure to silica."

8 As a practical matter, I find the language
9 to be exceptionally vague. The phrase, "any
10 conditions that would put the employee at increased
11 risk of material impairment of health," does that
12 include any chronic lung disease that the employee
13 might have, in particular those not caused by silica?

14 So, for example, if I were the examining
15 healthcare provider and I saw an employee, and he had
16 what I identified as idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis,
17 which is diffuse scarring of the lungs with an
18 unknown cause, in this case, not silica, is that
19 information that I would need to turn over to the
20 employer because further exposure to silica might
21 impair that person's health or not?

22 Or what if the worker has emphysema, which
23 is a silica-related condition, and the provider
24 believes that that emphysema is not due to silica
25 exposure but to the employee's long-time smoking

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 history. Is that information that the healthcare
2 provider is supposed to turn over to the employer?
3 It isn't at all clear.

4 But actually I'd like to discuss five
5 other, I think, more important problems with the
6 language in the standard. First, the sharing of
7 medical information violates a person's right to
8 privacy and autonomy.

9 A person's control over their medical
10 records is enshrined in HIPAA regulations. HIPAA may
11 or may not apply to occupational illnesses, but HIPAA
12 certainly reflects a societal consensus about the
13 primacy of control over health information held by
14 the individual. Our health information belongs to us
15 as individuals, and there have to be very compelling
16 reasons for release of such information without our
17 permission.

18 Now, this thinking has evolved over the
19 past two decades, and certainly over the past four
20 decades that OSHA has been promulgating standards.
21 It's time now for OSHA to catch up with this
22 thinking.

23 Secondly, requiring the sharing of health
24 information laws assumes that the employers will act
25 on that information without prejudice, or that such

1 prejudice is acceptable. And this -- clearly, these
2 two assumptions are clearly not supported.

3 Mr. Frederick will talk a little bit more about the
4 role of medical removal protection.

5 Third, I think employer notification of
6 health conditions that pertain to silica exposure
7 actually puts employers in a huge quandary. What are
8 they supposed to do with this information, exactly?

9 It ignores the complexity of silica-related
10 illnesses, especially, as I mentioned before,
11 emphysema, which has a more common cause than silica
12 exposure, namely cigarette smoking. Are employers or
13 their providers supposed to separate out the role of
14 smoking versus silica exposure?

15 Even if the employer is not required or
16 expected to attribute the emphysema to silica or to
17 smoking, what is to stop a rational employer,
18 thinking a step ahead about workers' compensation,
19 from -- and now alerted that the worker has emphysema
20 by the healthcare provider, what's to stop that
21 employer from beginning to collect information about
22 smoking that might be used in a workers' compensation
23 proceeding?

24 My fourth objection to sharing health
25 information -- and I think this, actually addresses

1 directly, part of OSHA's rationale for requiring the
2 sharing of health information, is exactly what
3 correction will the employer make when he or she
4 newly learns that one of their employees has
5 silicosis?

6 I think the rationale in the OSHA standard
7 or preparatory material is intervention. What
8 intervention is the employer expected to make? Of
9 course, silicosis occurs as a result of exposure to
10 silica that incurred many years ago, 15, 20 years ago
11 or more.

12 The exceptions are accelerated silicosis or
13 acute silicosis, but those are rare, and we're not
14 really discussing those because the PEL will -- the
15 proposed PEL will prevent those conditions from
16 occurring.

17 I don't see what inference the employer is
18 supposed to make about the magnitude or the effect of
19 current silica levels, when finding out that one of
20 their employees is newly diagnosed with silicosis.
21 After all, that silicosis reflects exposure that
22 occurred many years ago.

23 And, in fact, the employer and even the
24 employee are unlikely to have the data, real data
25 about the silica exposure from those many years ago.

1 Clearly, the best information about current
2 exposure to silica is derived from exposure
3 monitoring, as required by the proposed standard.
4 And I don't think learning about a new case of
5 silicosis is going to provide the employer with
6 information that can really be acted upon,
7 interpreted sensibly, in order to make some
8 intervention in the workplace.

9 And then finally, the fifth, I think,
10 objection relates to putting the provider in an
11 unethical position, in terms of sharing information.
12 If you look at the statement of the American College
13 of Occupational and Environmental Medicine
14 organization, and just quickly I will just quote from
15 them, this is a 2012 statement.

16 "The physician should not provide the
17 employer with specific medical details or diagnoses
18 unless the employee has given his or her permission."
19 So we occupational medicine physicians consider
20 sharing medical information with the employer to be
21 unethical, and therefore OSHA should not require it.

22 So the second topic is that low-dose CT
23 scan, and let me just say, the Steelworkers, we've
24 run a program of lung cancer screening since the year
25 2000 among nuclear weapons workers. We've screened

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 12,000 workers using low-dose CT scan for lung
2 cancer.

3 We've identified 105 workers with lung
4 cancer, most of whom were detected early as a result
5 of those exposures, so we have a lot of experience in
6 this area.

7 The low-dose CT scan is useful in two ways.
8 One is, it can pick up silicosis earlier than a chest
9 x-ray. And, secondly, it can pick up lung cancers at
10 an early stage, when they're curable. For those
11 reasons, it's disappointing to see that the OSHA
12 standard doesn't address the use of low-dose CT
13 whatsoever.

14 We would recommend at the age of 50 that
15 the workers receive not a chest x-ray but a low-dose
16 CT scan, due both to the increased risk of lung
17 cancer beginning at age 50, but also the increased
18 risk of silicosis, given the latency between exposure
19 to silica, usually beginning at age 18, 20, 25, and
20 the appearance of silicosis, usually not before age
21 50.

22 Now, this is using age, in part as a proxy
23 for latency because we couldn't really figure out how
24 to build latency issues into a standard.

25 There's concern about the radiation dose

1 with low-dose CT scan. It's about 1 mSv. It's about
2 10 times that of a chest x-ray, but it's about eight
3 times lower than the diagnostic CT scan. So you
4 should understand that it's considerably lower than
5 what is used -- what is referred to in the standard
6 or the proposed standard as a CT or as a high-
7 resolution CT scan.

8 That dose is much higher than a low-dose CT
9 scan. And excuse me, and the radiation dose,
10 actually is decreasing, with low-dose, every year.

11 Now, it would be optimal to apply low-dose
12 CT or early lung cancer screening to workers who not
13 only had silica exposure but also had a history of
14 cigarette smoking, because that increases their risk
15 of lung cancer. But I can't quite think of a
16 practical way of integrating that into the standard.

17 So now an alternative to mandating low-dose
18 CT for silica-exposed workers over age 50 would be to
19 leave the decision about a chest x-ray versus a CT
20 scan to the licensed healthcare provider. The
21 problem with that is that there would be inordinate
22 variability in how that's actually implemented, and
23 secondly, frankly, the provider might be pressured by
24 the employer to save some money and not use a CT scan
25 but use a chest x-ray.

1 Finally, there's concern about
2 classification system on the CT scan that we don't
3 have it. But we have it for chest x-ray; we don't
4 have it for CT scan. There is such a classification
5 system used now in Europe and in Japan, and clearly
6 that's not an insurmountable obstacle.

7 So let me just close by saying that lung
8 cancer is the most important, common and lethal
9 outcome among silica-exposed workers, in fact, among
10 workers in general exposed to lung carcinogens, and
11 not only that, but among the general population in
12 the U.S.

13 We now have a method of detecting lung
14 cancer early, and we can reduce lung cancer
15 mortality, and we ought to use it now for workers
16 exposed to silica as well as other lung carcinogens.
17 Thank you.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Dr. Markowitz.
19 John Scardella is next on the list. Mr. Wright, if
20 you wish to change the order, just let me know,
21 but --

22 MR. WRIGHT: No, we're fine.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: -- otherwise, I'll go down.

24 MR. WRIGHT: Thank you.

25 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Mr. Scardella?

1 MR. SCARDELLA: Thank you, Your Honor. My
2 name is John Scardella. I am the Program
3 Administrator for the United Steelworkers Tony
4 Mazzocchi Center for Health, Safety and Environmental
5 Education.

6 The Tony Mazzocchi Center provides training
7 to approximately 30,000 members and their respective
8 employers annually. The USW and our predecessor
9 unions have over 70 years experience in providing
10 training to all sectors of our membership.

11 In providing this training, the United
12 Steelworkers has created hundreds of training
13 programs, using a well-rounded approach to adult
14 education.

15 In the instance of creating training
16 surrounding silica, the curriculum would be written
17 to reinforce the requirements of the standard, but
18 also stress the health effects for those who are
19 stricken with silicosis and other diseases, and
20 health effects associated with silica.

21 The proposed standard for respirable silica
22 requires that employees be informed of the dangers of
23 respirable silica, by means of labels, safety data
24 sheets, and employee information in training. OSHA
25 emphasizes that it is important that employees are

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 informed of the dangers of what they are exposed to,
2 and what measures are taken to protect them.

3 Effective hazard communication requires
4 that all affected employees be trained in the
5 knowledge of specific operations that could result in
6 exposure, specific procedures that employers have
7 implemented to protect employees, the content of the
8 standard, and the medical surveillance program
9 required by the standard.

10 We believe that employee participation in
11 any safety program is the best practice for adult
12 learners to retain important safety information. We
13 further believe that this training should be
14 conducted prior to or at the time of assignment, and
15 that an annual refresher training be required.

16 The best practice for adult learners is
17 that training be provided in a manner in which all
18 employees are able to understand. An example of an
19 effective training can be protecting workers from
20 hazards associated with particular work.

21 We should look no further than the asbestos
22 standard, and in particular, 1910.1001. The training
23 requirements within the asbestos standard, we
24 believe, have helped save hundreds of workers
25 exposure to this carcinogen.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Likewise, in this proposed standard, as in
2 the asbestos standard, we believe the following
3 elements or the best practices for training adult
4 learners include the definition of silica, the health
5 effects of silica, knowledge of the sources of silica
6 in the employee's workplace, knowledge in ways to
7 control exposure to silica in the workplace, and the
8 annual training for employees who may be affected by
9 exposure to silica.

10 Workers having this skill and ability,
11 gained through training in recognizing hazards and
12 the potential for exposure to silica, are essential
13 elements of any training program. Training workers
14 immediately prior to job assignment that may be
15 potentially exposed to silica is the best training
16 scenario for workers.

17 To further illustrate training
18 effectiveness or the lack of effectiveness, we can
19 look to the federal OSHA frequently cited standards
20 using the NAICS code for iron and steel mills. From
21 October of 2012 to September of 2013, their number
22 one cited violation was overhead and gantry cranes.

23 The general industry standard does not have
24 any training requirements for operators of overhead
25 gantry cranes. It allows for a designated employee

1 to be permitted to operate a crane covered in this
2 section of the standard, thus allowing employer
3 discretion in the training for these operators in
4 this highly hazardous operation. Conversely,
5 asbestos was the least cited for the same industries.

6 We believe the training is all-encompassing
7 in the recognition of the hazards associated with
8 silica, and not left to the discretion of the
9 employers, who may not have the health and welfare of
10 workers as their top priority.

11 The United Steelworkers agrees with the
12 training approach as written in the proposed
13 standard, but recommends that yearly refresher
14 training be a requirement for that of respirable
15 silica. Thank you.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Scardella.
17 The next panel speaker will be Allen Harville.

18 MR. HARVILLE: Good morning.

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Good morning, Mr. Harville.

20 MR. HARVILLE: My name is Allen Harville.
21 I'm with Local 8888 of the USW in Newport News,
22 Virginia, Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock
23 facility. I've been on the Safety Committee there
24 since 2001. I've been the Co-Chairman of the Safety
25 Committee since 2003.

1 I started at the facility in 1974. I've
2 been there approximately 40 years now. Our facility
3 is a VPP Star site. The facility is comprised of
4 shipbuilding shipyard facilities with drydock
5 facilities, shipways, outboard docking facilities.

6 We have assembly platens, shops, machine
7 shops, warehouses, and foundries. Foundries make up
8 a big part of building a ship. You know, the large
9 parts of the ship structure are cast.

10 The bearing structures for the shafts, the
11 parts of the ship that -- where the shaft comes out
12 of the ship is cast structure. As a result of that,
13 the foundry uses large quantities of casting sand.
14 They actually use it by the ton.

15 Part of my job on the Safety Committee is
16 our joint committee with the company does monthly
17 inspections, walkthroughs, and that of all the
18 facilities throughout the yard. And it's a large
19 facility.

20 The yard is about 2 miles long, and
21 that's -- it's about a half a mile wide, and that's
22 just the main facility. And there are a lot of
23 offsite warehouses and facilities. There's some
24 offsite shops. And then there are a lot of satellite
25 machine shops and so forth.

1 One of the inspections we made at the
2 foundry, of course, resulted in our committee
3 deciding we needed to look into some issues we found
4 there. And so that generated a request for some
5 information on -- monitoring information for the
6 silica sand, what was used, what was being used, who
7 was being exposed and that sort of information.

8 What actually happened with the request
9 was, the company told us the only way we'd get the
10 request is to sign a nondisclosure statement. We
11 still have not got that.

12 The reason we asked for the information to
13 begin with is that we were trying to -- we're trying
14 to protect our workers, here. I mean, my job as Co-
15 Chair of the Health and Safety Committee for the
16 Local is to protect my membership.

17 I've been there 40 years, and I've seen the
18 old workforce come and go, and suffer the health
19 effects of working there at Newport News
20 Shipbuilding, and there are various health effects of
21 working in the industry.

22 I've seen the old generation come and go
23 with that effects, and I'm seeing the younger
24 generation come in. And what I'd like to see out of
25 the standard is that them be able to take away, and

1 be protected, and not have to go away with, you know,
2 any adverse health effects from this.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, thank you,
4 Mr. Harville. Appreciate your comments. The next
5 speaker listed on the program is Rami Katrib.

6 MR. KATRIB: Thank you. Hello, my name is
7 Rami Katrib, and I work in the Health, Safety and
8 Environment Department at the United Steelworkers. I
9 will be graduating in early May of this year with a
10 master of public health, majoring in occupational and
11 environmental health from West Virginia University.

12 First off, I'd like commend OSHA on the
13 respirable silica proposal. The PEA is very well
14 thought out and comprehensive. But as we've heard,
15 it does leave a little bit of room for improvement.

16 As we've already heard, many provisions in
17 the PEA such as medical screening and training can be
18 found in other OSHA regulations, and it's time that
19 we see these implemented with regards to respirable
20 silica.

21 Many of the USW members work in industries
22 such as glass, brick, and foundries. These
23 industries put workers at high potential for
24 respirable silica exposure. It's important that we
25 do everything that we can to ensure that these

1 workers do not suffer excess morbidity or mortality
2 due to their occupations.

3 I'm here to give a short presentation on
4 what the Health, Safety and Environment Department at
5 the USW was able to determine from our members'
6 workplaces with regards to respirable silica.

7 We started out by using the North American
8 Industrial Classification System, NAICS codes, to get
9 a comprehensive list of workplaces we represented
10 that had potential respirable silica exposure.

11 We used NAICS codes that are associated
12 with foundries, brick, and glass, in general industry
13 as well as maritime. We then narrowed the list down
14 to 70 workplaces by only including sites with greater
15 than 174 USW members.

16 Starting in mid-January of this year, we
17 began sending information requests to the employers
18 of the 70 sites. Up until this past Monday,
19 March 24, 2014, we have received a total of 10
20 responses to the 70 information requests, providing
21 the sampling we asked for, unfortunately, none of
22 which were from a refractory.

23 The majority of the employers have
24 neglected to respond, and some have responded by
25 refusing to provide us with any information.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Here are the four questions that we asked
2 in the information requests. We asked for silica
3 exposure monitoring records, summary of how silica is
4 used in the workplace, a summary of the controls used
5 to mitigate the exposure, and if any current or
6 former members were experiencing any silica-related
7 illness.

8 From the 10 responses we received, a
9 scatter plot was compiled, depicting their exposure
10 history. Each blue data point on the scatter plot
11 represents an eight-hour time-weighted average
12 personal sample taken during various operations
13 within each work site.

14 The red line on the graph represents the
15 current approximate PEL of $100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, while the green
16 line indicates the proposed PEL of $50 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

17 As you can see from the graph, the majority
18 of the sampling done was well below the current and
19 proposed PEL. Also, a lot of the samples taken were
20 below a feasible $25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ action level.

21 Interestingly, as Mike Wright said earlier,
22 three out of the 30 personal samples that you see on
23 this scatter plot, that are well below the $25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24 action level, were analyzed in a laboratory whose
25 vice president testified here saying that they could

1 not report that low with any certainty. The report
2 from the lab made no mention of any uncertainty in
3 the samples that were sent to the employer.

4 MS. LINDBERG: Excuse me. Sorry to
5 interrupt. If you could just note for the record
6 which slides you're looking at as you go through
7 them, for identification.

8 MR. KATRIB: Oh, okay. This is -- I was
9 referring to Exhibit 1 when talking about this.

10 MS. LINDBERG: Thanks.

11 MR. KATRIB: Yes. Okay, next slide. All
12 right, here is a list of some of the various
13 operations that were included in the sampling reports
14 that we did receive. As you can see, there's a lot
15 of variability in the operations performed in the 10
16 glass and foundry worksites.

17 All right. In response to Question
18 Number 3 of the information requests, the employers
19 detailed what types of controls were used to mitigate
20 the silica exposure at their workplaces. Almost all
21 of them reported that engineering and administrative
22 controls were used to reduce their exposure below the
23 current PEL. These controls included dust
24 collectors, local exhaust ventilation, enclosures,
25 misting and work rotation.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 As you can see from this scatter plot,
2 which is Exhibit 2, the purple dots represent
3 personal samples which were -- which controls relied
4 solely on respirators. Four of the eight personal
5 samples at or above the proposed PEL reported that
6 they relied only -- solely on either N95 or powered
7 air-purifying respirators, PAPRs, to protect workers,
8 with no mention of any other types of controls.

9 In conclusion, the majority of employers
10 did not send or refused to send any sampling, medical
11 or control information. It cannot be determined the
12 exact reason why they refused or ignored our
13 information request.

14 A strong possibility, maybe they have never
15 done sampling for respirable silica due to no current
16 requirement in the standard. It is also possible
17 that they have done sampling but do not want to
18 provide it to us because of being out of compliance.

19 From the sampling data we did receive, it's
20 clearly obvious that compliance with the proposed PEL
21 and even a potential 50 percent action level is
22 achievable in foundry and glass. It is also clear
23 that numerous well-known labs that analyze the
24 samples are confident in providing employers with
25 sampling results as low as single digits.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Additionally, I'd like to read a couple of
2 quotes that we've -- were in the reports that we
3 received from employers. This is the first quote.

4 "Within the foundry area, there are a total
5 of five dust collectors controlling external
6 processes and fugitive emissions at the molding,
7 melting and casting and shakeout areas. In all,
8 these collectors capture more than 40 tons of
9 particulate material each week. In addition to these
10 collectors, there are point-collection sources on
11 various hoppers and silos involved in the transfer
12 and storage of sand products."

13 And this is the second quote. "Many of our
14 operations such as tumbling and shaking are enclosed
15 with exhaust ventilation and appropriate systems for
16 collecting dust. In some cases, people are more
17 integral to the process, such as manufacturing the
18 cores and assembling the molds, sorting and
19 separating cast parts from casting, metal, scrap
20 metal, and finishing, grinding the castings.

21 "These processes typically have point-
22 source exhaust systems to collect particulates
23 containing the crystalline silica. In addition, we
24 use work practices such as misting and rotation to
25 reduce potential exposures." Thank you.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Katrib. The
2 next panel speaker will be Anna Fendley.

3 MS. FENDLEY: Good morning. My name is
4 Anna Fendley. My comments this morning will briefly
5 cover two areas of the proposed standard. The first
6 is access to qualified industrial hygiene
7 professionals. Concerns have been raised about a
8 lack of access to those professionals, and our union
9 has a unique perspective about a solution to that
10 concern.

11 Our union recognizes the value and the need
12 of industrial hygiene professionals as a resource;
13 however, we also know that the vast majority of our
14 employers who fall under the requirements of OSHA
15 health standards do not employ an industrial
16 hygienist. Most utilize other safety professionals
17 or third-party industrial hygienists in the
18 assessment and evaluation of workplace occupational
19 health hazards.

20 The Steelworkers also has a unique
21 perspective on how to achieve industrial hygiene
22 coverage at workplaces that do not employ industrial
23 hygienists. We have worked with employers over the
24 years to provide training to our members, and in some
25 cases to safety managers or plant managers, to serve

1 as industrial hygiene resources.

2 What we mean is that we take skilled,
3 inexperienced steelworker members, shop floor
4 workers, and provide them with training to understand
5 industrial hygiene sampling protocol.

6 They then provide resources in a variety of
7 roles in their workplace, including calibrating and
8 setting up sampling instruments pursuant to specified
9 protocol that is determined by the employer,
10 performing air monitoring, properly collecting
11 sampling media and submitting it to laboratories for
12 analysis, receiving sampling results, reviewing them,
13 consulting with resources and making certain that
14 they are understood and interpreted by those who are
15 affected.

16 And when internal or outside personnel are
17 performing monitoring that our representatives
18 participate in, they make sure that workers are
19 engaged and properly involved.

20 The training that we provide has been
21 developed by workers, curricula development
22 professionals and occupational health and industrial
23 hygiene persons. The training that we have provided
24 is available to all of our members and to any
25 steelworker employers. And we believe that workers

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 in all workplaces could be trained on industrial
2 hygiene protocol to assist in their workplace.

3 The second topic that I'd like to refer to
4 is a written exposure control plan. We believe that
5 a written exposure control plan is necessary to any
6 successful employer or workplace. We want each USW
7 employer to be successful, and planning to work
8 around a hazardous or toxic substance is vital.

9 A written exposure control plan is included
10 in other OSHA standards, such as lead. In general
11 industry and maritime, requiring employers to have an
12 exposure control plan is an important part of a final
13 silica rule. Our written comments detail what we
14 believe should be included in an exposure control
15 plan, and as always, we believe that the employer
16 should require a copy of that plan to be accessible
17 to employees at all times, on all shifts. Thank you.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Fendley.
19 The last speaker on the panel is James Frederick.

20 MR. FREDERICK: Thank you, Your Honor. I am
21 Jim Frederick. I'm the Assistant Director of Health,
22 Safety and Environment with the Steelworkers Union,
23 out of our headquarters office in Pittsburgh,
24 Pennsylvania.

25 I have been with the Steelworkers Union a

1 little bit over 20 years and have been a Health and
2 Safety Representative with labor unions for about 25
3 years, spending most of my time working directly with
4 our local unions in the variety of workplaces that
5 previous presenters this morning have talked about,
6 and gaining experience of working with our members
7 around health and safety in those workplaces.

8 We, as the union, have been strongly
9 supporting OSHA's efforts on the proposed silica
10 standard; however, we believe there's at least a
11 couple of items that need to be discussed this
12 morning in our presentation of areas of concern that
13 we'd like to see added to the final rule.

14 I'll start with a few comments around
15 medical removal protection. We strongly believe that
16 medical removal protection and multiple physician
17 review should be added to the final rule.

18 Without medical removal protection and
19 multiple physician review, workers may not
20 participate in screening programs. We'll talk a bit
21 more about this, but again, we know the realities of
22 what goes on in workplaces, and the number of reasons
23 why employers put programs in place that keep workers
24 from participating in things like a voluntary medical
25 screening program.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 In performing the review for the comments
2 we're making this morning, we looked at the other
3 OSHA standards from general industry that provide
4 medical removal protection, including lead, cadmium,
5 benzene, formaldehyde, MDA and methylene chloride,
6 and formulated our comments based on some of the
7 information materials from those standards.

8 What we took away from medical removal
9 protection requirements in general industry OSHA
10 standards is that there are essentially four
11 important points that should be in play in order for
12 medical removal protection to be utilized.

13 Those include, when exposure and
14 occupational health outcomes are documented, when
15 medical removal protection is necessary to encourage
16 worker participation in medical surveillance, when
17 it's necessary to protect wages and benefits of
18 affected workers, and when removal will medically
19 benefit the exposed and affected worker.

20 So starting with exposure and occupational
21 health outcomes and when those are documented, the
22 OSHA proposed standard provides for a medical
23 surveillance program to be integrated in affected
24 workplaces.

25 The medical surveillance program will

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 provide documentation of occupational health
2 concerns. We've heard this morning and in prior
3 testimony of what a medical screening program will
4 look like, from the proposed standard, and
5 essentially it to some extent, will look like in a
6 final rule.

7 The USW hopes that OSHA will reconsider the
8 process, as already stated today, and provide for
9 added privacy of the personal medical information, as
10 well as the multiple physician review process. With
11 these additions, silica-exposed workers can opt in to
12 participation in medical screening, and provide their
13 employer with a summary document pertaining to the
14 medical screening results. This will protect the
15 health information of the worker and also be more
16 encouraging to those workers who need to participate.

17 As we said then, encouraging worker
18 participation in medical screening -- medical
19 surveillance, prior testimony has documented various
20 reasons that workers might not participate in medical
21 surveillance, for fear of job loss, other
22 retaliation, and coercion.

23 Medical removal protection provides
24 workers with a backstop, and a vastly improved
25 understanding that negative medical results will not

1 result in immediate loss of job, benefits, salary, et
2 cetera as a result of participation in medical
3 screening.

4 Through the years, there's -- particularly
5 in recent rulemakings, OSHA has heard much
6 information about the various programs in place in
7 workplaces that keep workers from participating in
8 whatever the issue at hand may be. Much of that can
9 be found in the Steelworkers' comments on
10 recordkeeping provided to OSHA earlier this year.

11 Protection of wages and benefits of
12 affected workers, workers with initial diagnosis of
13 silica-related health effects should be afforded work
14 in an area that has a reduced exposure, and be
15 assured that respiratory protection is not required,
16 should a result of exposure to silica keep them from
17 safely wearing a respirator. In addition, their pay
18 and benefits should be protected.

19 And a medical benefit for exposed and
20 affected workers; as indicated in prior testimony
21 this morning, removal from additional exposure to
22 silica is beneficial to workers who have been made
23 sick from exposure to the hazardous materials in
24 their workplace. Medical removal protection provides
25 a means for workers to transition to work with no or

1 low silica exposure.

2 OSHA MRP provisions and other standards
3 provide protections for workers whose health may not
4 improve as a result of the removal, an example of
5 that being in the cadmium medical removal protection,
6 where if a worker is no longer to wear a respirator
7 due to the medical condition, medical removal
8 protection still applies.

9 So these four items apply to silica too.
10 Silica exposure and occupational health outcomes are
11 documented. Medical removal protection is necessary
12 to encourage participation in medical surveillance.
13 Medical removal protection is necessary to protect
14 wages and benefits of affected workers. And removing
15 affected workers from silica exposures makes medical
16 sense.

17 OSHA should add medical removal protection
18 provisions to the final rule, based on the medical
19 removal protections in OSHA's cadmium standard. OSHA
20 should also add multiple physician review. The
21 affected worker should be afforded the
22 opportunity to opt into MRP, and choose a physician
23 for multiple physician review.

24 I think it's fair to say that anyone in
25 this room, if diagnosed with a serious medical

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 condition, is going to immediately, at least
2 consider, a second opinion, and workers should be
3 afforded the same opportunity to do so in an
4 occupational setting, particularly around a hazard
5 such as silica, that we know that health effects can
6 result in such serious concern.

7 I'll now switch gears slightly, for just a
8 couple of additional minutes and talk about
9 retaliation of fear, and the things that are keeping
10 workers from participating or potentially will keep
11 workers from participating in the provisions of a
12 final rule on silica.

13 And those include, in our mind, privacy of
14 medical records, as we've discussed briefly already,
15 multiple physician review access, and provisions for
16 strong enforcement of discrimination for workers.

17 Privacy of medical records, OSHA should
18 reconsider the provision in the proposed rule to
19 ensure confidentiality of medical information for the
20 healthcare provider, and add provisions for multiple
21 physicians' reviews.

22 Summary information as well as detailed
23 results should be provided to the worker who's
24 experiencing health effects or occupational illness,
25 without relaying the worker's screening records.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 This added protection will increase participation in
2 medical surveillance.

3 There's no doubt in our experience in other
4 workplaces that workers will be more likely to
5 participate in medical screening if they feel
6 confident that their records will be private and
7 confidential.

8 Again, in the multiple physician review
9 realm, the primary instance for us is that workers
10 certainly deserve the right to a second opinion, and
11 that the ability for a worker to see an additional
12 physician when necessary provides added protections
13 and increases worker participation in medical
14 surveillance.

15 A multiple physician review mechanism
16 provides a means to overcome the fear of the
17 employer-physician bias in the medical opinion and
18 increases participation in medical screening.

19 There's a natural and existing concern by
20 workers in workplace after workplace that our members
21 are in and throughout our country, where workers are
22 concerned with the bias of the employer-hired company
23 physician. And we need to make certain that there
24 are provisions in place to protect workers' rights
25 around those concerns.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 And lastly, as we said, the fear of
2 retaliation. Provisions should be included in the
3 final rule for strong enforcement of discrimination
4 and retaliation protection for workers. We need to
5 make certain that workers, if they are discriminated
6 against in any way for participating in this or any
7 other OSHA activity, have those protections.

8 With that, Your Honor, I believe our panels
9 have completed, and we'll be happy to take questions.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you very much,
11 Mr. Frederick. Before we go to questions, I'm going
12 to mark the written testimony that I have and the
13 slide presentations as exhibits. What's the next
14 hearing exhibit?

15 MS. LINDBERG: We're at Number 77, Your
16 Honor.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: All right. I'll mark as
18 Hearing Exhibit 77 the written testimony of
19 Alan White.

20 Hearing Exhibit 78 is the written testimony
21 of Michael Wright.

22 Hearing Exhibit 79 will be the written
23 testimony of John Scardella.

24 I'm going to mark Hearing Exhibit 80A as in
25 apple, the hearing testimony of Rami Katrib, and then

1 80B, the slide presentation that accompanies
2 Mr. Katrib's testimony.

3 Mr. Frederick, you had a PowerPoint
4 presentation that accompanied your remarks. I'm
5 going to mark that as Hearing Exhibit 81.

6 And then there were a series of photographs
7 that were displayed during the presentation. They
8 overlapped various witnesses. I'm going to mark that
9 as Hearing Exhibit 82.

10 (Whereupon, the document
11 referred to as Hearing
12 Exhibit 77 was marked and
13 received in evidence.)

14 JUDGE PURCELL: And I know there was --
15 Mr. Tuttle's testimony was going to be submitted
16 after the proceeding. I'll note that as Hearing
17 Exhibit 83. Were there any additional exhibits or
18 testimony that you wish to submit?

19 MR. FREDERICK: I think that is -- this is
20 Jim Frederick, and I believe that is what we had for
21 this morning. We'll have some additional post-
22 hearing comments --

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Thank you very much,
24 Mr. Frederick. Let me see a show of hands from those
25 individuals who have filed a Notice of Intent to

1 Appear who have questions for the panel this morning.
2 All right, if you would, we'll start in the third row
3 here. I believe --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can I defer to a
5 colleague to go first?

6 JUDGE PURCELL: All right. The first
7 individual that would like to pose questions, please
8 come up to the lectern. State your full name and
9 your affiliation.

10 MS. TRAHAN: Thank you, Judge. Chris
11 Trahan with the Building Trades, it's T-r-a-h-a-n. I
12 think my questions are for Alan White. What year did
13 you start working at the foundry?

14 MR. WHITE: Alan White, 1995.

15 MS. TRAHAN: And how long had you worked at
16 the foundry before you were diagnosed with silicosis?

17 MR. WHITE: Fourteen years.

18 MS. TRAHAN: And you mentioned you had been
19 to multiple doctors. How many doctors have diagnosed
20 you with silicosis?

21 MR. WHITE: In total, five.

22 MS. TRAHAN: Have you ever been involved in
23 any industrial hygiene monitoring at your place of
24 employment?

25 MR. WHITE: No, not in the foundry.

1 MS. TRAHAN: And before you started work at
2 the foundry, were you exposed to silica in any other
3 work?

4 MR. WHITE: No, not at all.

5 MS. TRAHAN: Do you know of workers who've
6 been at the foundry for more than 20 or 30 years?

7 MR. WHITE: Yes.

8 MS. TRAHAN: More than 40 years?

9 MR. WHITE: Yes.

10 MS. TRAHAN: You transferred jobs when you
11 found out about your illness. Do you think that
12 moving jobs has helped your health?

13 MR. WHITE: Yes, a little bit.

14 MS. TRAHAN: Do you feel better after being
15 in the new job, or the same?

16 MR. WHITE: About the same, yes.

17 MS. TRAHAN: If your employer offered
18 medical screening programs, with a physician chosen
19 by the company, is that something you would
20 participate in?

21 MR. WHITE: Yes.

22 MS. TRAHAN: Would your coworkers
23 participate in that type of voluntary medical
24 screening?

25 MR. WHITE: Probably not.

1 MS. TRAHAN: Why not?

2 MR. WHITE: They don't trust the company.

3 MS. TRAHAN: Do they know you have
4 silicosis?

5 MR. WHITE: Yes.

6 MS. TRAHAN: Do other workers in the plant
7 have silicosis?

8 MR. WHITE: I don't think they know.

9 MS. TRAHAN: Do you know if any of your
10 coworkers have health effects that might be related
11 to their silica exposure?

12 MR. WHITE: Yes. I think so, but I'm not
13 sure.

14 MS. TRAHAN: And I think this is my last
15 question, Judge. Thank you. Do you believe that
16 there's been a reduction in the amount of dust in the
17 air in your foundry since you started work in 1995?

18 MR. WHITE: No, not really.

19 MS. TRAHAN: Okay. Thank you very much.

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Trahan.

21 Who would like to go next? Okay, if you'll
22 please come up to the lectern. State your name, and
23 spell your last name for the record.

24 MS. SEMINARIO: Good morning. My name is
25 Peg Seminario, S-e-m-i-n-a-r-i-o. I'm the Safety and

1 Health Director from the AFL-CIO. And good morning
2 to all of you, and thank you very much for your
3 testimony.

4 Some questions, starting with
5 Dr. Markowitz. You mentioned the medical
6 surveillance program that you have been conducting, I
7 believe it is for the DOE energy workers, the Former
8 Worker Program. Do you have any information
9 pertaining to the efficacy of the early lung cancer
10 screening with the CT scan that you mentioned? And
11 could you enter that into the record?

12 DR. MARKOWITZ: Sure. I can, you know,
13 summarize it here and provide additional detail in
14 writing. 1999, it was published in *Lancet*, an
15 article by Henschke and others, demonstrating that
16 low-dose CT screening among smokers could detect
17 early lung cancers. To the tune of 80 to 90 percent
18 of lung cancers they detected were Stage 1 disease,
19 the earliest stage lung cancer, when lung cancer is
20 curable.

21 Lung cancer, in the absence of screening,
22 is almost always not curable. Only 10 to 15 percent
23 of times when people present with coughing up blood
24 or shortness of breath, will they be cured of that
25 disease. And Henschke showed that you could exactly

1 reverse those odds.

2 So in 2000, we proposed, with the
3 Steelworkers, to the Department of Energy and to
4 Congress, to fund us to expand our conventional
5 medical screening program to include a low-dose CT
6 for lung cancer protection.

7 And over the past 14 years, we've --
8 with -- we have two scanners. One is in Oakridge,
9 Tennessee, and one is a mobile unit that goes between
10 Paducah, Kentucky; Portsmouth, Ohio; Harrison and
11 Dayton, Ohio, to screen nuclear weapons workers.

12 We've screened over 12,000 workers, who
13 have had exposure to radiation, to asbestos, to a
14 variety of lung carcinogens, many of whom smoke
15 cigarettes, many of whom quit smoking cigarettes,
16 mostly above the age of 50. And we have detected 105
17 lung cancers, and 2/3 of them have been early stage
18 disease.

19 So we have demonstrated that workers, if
20 offered low-dose CT will -- are very interested in
21 this, that they will come back for additional
22 testing. When we see a nodule that we're not sure
23 quite what it is, we ask them to come back at three
24 or six months. And they do come back then. So
25 they're very compliant with this, because they, above

1 all, understand what lung cancer is, what it does,
2 and how it kills.

3 We've done this not in the tertiary care
4 medical centers, where it was proven otherwise to
5 work, that is to say, Cornell or Memorial Sloan
6 Kettering or Roswell. We've done this in Paducah,
7 Kentucky and Portsmouth, Ohio and Oakridge,
8 Tennessee.

9 So clearly it's feasible. Clearly workers
10 are motivated and interested and will participate.
11 They just need to be educated about its utility and
12 be offered the scan.

13 MS. SEMINARIO: You recommended in your
14 testimony that OSHA include low-dose CT scans in the
15 final rule, and you suggested that these begin at the
16 age of 50. At what frequency would you propose that
17 these low-dose CT scans be conducted?

18 DR. MARKOWITZ: So for the purposes of
19 detecting nonmalignant disease, that is to say
20 silicosis, every three years is fine. The --
21 frankly, for lung cancer, no one knows the optimal
22 interval. It's not three years. It's less than
23 three years. It's probably a year, maybe a year and
24 a half.

25 And so the way I think, to deal with that,

1 is to have the licensed healthcare provider have the
2 discretion, for workers who have exposure to silica
3 but also other risk factors for lung cancer, to order
4 a low-dose CT at a more frequent basis than every
5 three years. That would be for detection of lung
6 cancer. For nonmalignant disease, every three years
7 is fine.

8 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. On the question
9 of -- or the issue of silica-related disease, and
10 workers who are presenting symptoms of various
11 silica-related disease, is it possible that they will
12 be diagnosed as having, you know, something other
13 than silica-related disease? Are there problems with
14 the diagnosis of occupational diseases, in your
15 experience?

16 DR. MARKOWITZ: In general, yes.
17 Physicians are more ready to obtain information about
18 more common exposures like cigarette smoking, and
19 they're more readily apt to ascribe chronic lung
20 disease to cigarette smoking.

21 But silicosis is certainly well described.
22 It's well known. And the key, really, is for certain
23 counters to incur, that a counter is that the worker
24 is discussing with the physician their history of
25 exposure to silica or other occupational exposures,

1 and secondly that the physician has some experience,
2 some expertise in diagnosing silicosis or other
3 pneumoconioses.

4 MS. SEMINARIO: But is it possible that a
5 silicosis victim will be misdiagnosed with
6 something -- you know, some other condition?

7 DR. MARKOWITZ: Oh, sure. Sure. I mean,
8 there are other causes of rounded opacities in the
9 lungs, and without the information about silica
10 exposure, a physician is likely to attribute it to
11 idiopathic, meaning I don't know. So I'm sure it
12 happens, and the statistics we have about the number
13 of cases in a country, the hospitalizations,
14 mortality, I'm sure, are underestimated.

15 MS. SEMINARIO: Thank you. A question for
16 Michael Wright. As you indicated in your testimony,
17 you personally, and the Steelworkers as an
18 organization, had been involved in, with the
19 development of many OSHA standards, you know, going,
20 you know, way back to the beginning of the
21 Occupational Safety and Health Act, including coke
22 ovens, lead, arsenic, hexavalent chromium. Just go
23 down the list, particularly in the area of the major
24 health standards.

25 And as you mentioned, in many of those --

1 with many of those standards, there were estimates by
2 employer organizations who claimed that the standards
3 were infeasible, would be so costly to put
4 industries, entire industries out of business.

5 The Steelworkers represents workers in a
6 lot of these different sectors. There have been
7 changes in the manufacturing sector, a lot of other
8 things going on the economy. But has it been the
9 Steelworkers' experience that after these standards
10 have been applied, that they have had the kind of
11 impacts that the industry has claimed?

12 Were they responsible for shutting down the
13 steel industry, responsible, you know, for, you know,
14 for other adverse economic impacts that were claimed
15 by the industry when they were proposed?

16 MR. WRIGHT: Well, the best example is
17 probably the very first. One of our predecessor
18 unions, the Oil Company and Atomic Workers
19 participated pretty heavily in the vinyl chloride
20 hearings.

21 And during that rulemaking, several fairly
22 prestigious research organizations brought in
23 testimony based on extensive studies that showed that
24 if OSHA set a 1 ppm vinyl chloride limit, it would be
25 impossible to comply with. The industry would go out

1 of business, and the very best case scenario is, the
2 price of the plastic would more than double.

3 What happened, after OSHA ignored those
4 warnings and went ahead, was the industry stayed in
5 business, became more profitable, and the price of
6 the plastic was actually reduced. Some of that was
7 economic conditions. Part of it was, the standard
8 actually induced improvement in the work process that
9 actually saved companies money.

10 So that's the first example, and there are
11 others. We were -- there were predictions of doom in
12 the steel industry from the coke oven standard. We
13 would never make coke in this country again. And
14 we're still making coke in this country.

15 And the steel industry is in some economic
16 difficulty now, due to things like imports, but it
17 has nothing to do with their safety and health, or
18 even their environmental obligations.

19 So we have never seen one of these
20 predictions come true. We are still -- where
21 industries have thrived or failed, it has not been
22 because of safety and health regulation. It's been
23 because of market forces.

24 MS. SEMINARIO: Just one last question,
25 somewhat related to this area, and that has to do

1 with the impact of OSHA standards on productivity.
2 And there has been some discussion, and I believe in
3 OSHA's PEA, their economic analysis, that they
4 include an adjustment for a loss of productivity due
5 to the standard.

6 And I won't ask them why that is included
7 in there, but that has also been the claim of a
8 number of the employer groups, that this standard
9 will basically reduce productivity. Has it been your
10 experience, again, based upon either individual
11 standards or changing conditions in workplaces, when
12 exposures are reduced, controlled at their source, a
13 healthier environment, does that reduce productivity
14 or increase productivity?

15 MR. WRIGHT: It does both, depending on the
16 circumstances, if you define productivity as the
17 output per person-hour. But in the steel industry,
18 for example, we've had major environmental
19 regulations over the past, say, 30 years. We've had
20 several safety and health regulations which greatly
21 impact the steel industry. Coke ovens is one,
22 benzene is another.

23 And yet, the industry measure of
24 productivity, which is person-hours per ton, has
25 been -- per ton of steel produced, has been greatly

1 reduced during those 30 years, by almost an order of
2 magnitude.

3 MS. SEMINARIO: Thank you.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Seminario.

5 MR. WRIGHT: Can I -- before you sit down,
6 can I answer a question that you previously asked one
7 of the other participants? And that is about
8 misdiagnosis.

9 We've -- part of why we're so keen on a
10 three-doctor review mechanism is because we've seen,
11 in some cases, what we believe to be deliberate
12 misdiagnosis, by physicians acting for the company.

13 I would like to think that every physician
14 acts completely ethically. But in one case, at
15 least, we've got fairly dramatic evidence that it's
16 not always true. That case is occupational noise
17 exposure.

18 There's an unfortunate part of the OSHA
19 record-keeping rule, which says that if an
20 occupational -- if a physician or other health
21 professional, acting for the company, decides that a
22 hearing loss case is not occupational, the company
23 doesn't have to record it.

24 We've got some plants where there's high
25 noise exposure, and a lot of recorded hearing loss

1 cases. We've got some with equally high exposure,
2 where there has never been a hearing loss recorded,
3 because in every instance, the occupational physician
4 acting for the company decides that it's hunting,
5 it's listening to rock music, it's yelling at your
6 kids, everything they can think of besides
7 occupational noise exposure.

8 We have some cases where workers have been
9 compensated for hearing loss under the workers'
10 compensation system, which operates by different
11 rules. And yet, those cases have not been recorded.

12 Under the current standard, that's legal --
13 unfortunate, but legal. So that's why we think that
14 the unbridled discretion of a physician or other
15 health professional acting for the employer is a bad
16 idea. That's not just misdiagnosis due to medical
17 complications. That's deliberate misdiagnosis, and
18 we want to make sure that the standard doesn't
19 empower that.

20 MS. SEMINARIO: Thank you.

21 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Wright.
22 Next questioner, please identify yourself for the
23 records. Spell your last name.

24 DR. MIRER: Frank Mirer, M-I-R-E-R, CUNY
25 School of Public Health, and consultant to the AFL-

1 CIO. First I wanted to say -- I used to work for the
2 UAW, and we brought witnesses from the local unions
3 here.

4 And I want to say to Mr. White and
5 Mr. Harvette [sic], I understand it's scary, but it's
6 a tremendous contribution the record and our
7 understanding of what's happening in the workplace to
8 have people like you do this.

9 And so now I want to ask the question,
10 let's start with Mr. Harvette. Would you agree with
11 the proposition that every worker, given their
12 seniority and skills, is in the best job they can
13 get?

14 MR. HARVILLE: This is Allen Harville.
15 Possibly yes, they are. Sometimes they're in the
16 best job that they know they can get.

17 DR. MIRER: Okay.

18 MR. HARVILLE: Not necessarily in the best
19 job they can get, but in the best job they know they
20 can get.

21 DR. MIRER: And what's the most likely
22 result if that worker goes to company medical and
23 discloses increasingly severe symptoms from an
24 exposure on the job they're in? What would happen?
25 Would they be transferred?

1 MR. HARVILLE: In some cases they could be,
2 yes.

3 DR. MIRER: So they'd be worse off, in
4 their view?

5 MR. HARVILLE: Yes, possibly. Yes.

6 DR. MIRER: Okay. So I'd like to ask the
7 same questions to Mr. White as --

8 MR. WHITE: Alan White. What was your
9 question again?

10 DR. MIRER: Well, the first question is,
11 are people in the best job they can get in the shop?
12 And if they disclosed symptoms to manage -- well, we
13 already know what happened to you, but if they
14 disclosed symptoms to a management physician, would
15 they likely be transferred to another job?

16 MR. WHITE: Well -- this is Alan White.
17 Usually they're in the best job they can get at the
18 time, because of seniority. And more than likely,
19 they would be removed from that job post haste if
20 they went to the company and said, you know, I'm
21 getting sick or I'm having difficulty doing my job.

22 DR. MIRER: Okay. Thank you very much.

23 MR. WHITE: You're welcome.

24 DR. MIRER: So for Mr. Scardella, do you
25 think training for silica, in particular where we

1 have exposure measurements, training for silica for
2 workers should include discussion of the exposure
3 levels and specific measures and work methods which
4 will reduce exposure?

5 MR. SCARDELLA: Absolutely.
6 John Scardella. Absolutely. I think it's vitally
7 important for workers to understand what the exposure
8 or the potential for exposure is, and with that
9 understanding, know that in fact, monitoring is an
10 important factor, being -- knowing that in fact,
11 those exposures are below the PEL. And I think
12 that's a very important factor in the educational
13 process.

14 DR. MIRER: Well, above the PEL would have
15 impact, too. But do you -- in your experience, are
16 regular rank and file workers capable of interpreting
17 industrial hygiene numbers if they're properly
18 explained?

19 MR. SCARDELLA: Absolutely. We do it all
20 the time. We do it in any type of exposure that is
21 part of our training curriculum. That is included.

22 DR. MIRER: Okay, thank you. Ms. Fendley,
23 do you have confidence that hourly workers, people
24 without college degrees going through your training
25 program are capable of conducting industrial hygiene

1 sampling and appropriately interpreting the results?

2 MS. FENDLEY: This is Anna Fendley. Yes, I
3 am very confident that that's possible.

4 DR. MIRER: Yes. We always thought that
5 our IH techs in the UAW were better at it than the
6 management people, because they knew the job better.
7 It's --

8 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Mirer, if you would,
9 just ask questions please.

10 DR. MIRER: Sorry. So, do you think hourly
11 people are better than management?

12 MS. FENDLEY: I think they can be, yes.
13 Yes. They have a more intimate knowledge of the shop
14 floor and the places where exposures are possible.

15 DR. MIRER: Okay. And, finally, both for
16 Mr. Mike Wright and Jim Frederick, compared to the
17 atmosphere in the workplace in 1976 or so when we
18 were first talking about medical removal protection,
19 is the atmosphere of intimidation and fear in the
20 workplace for raising health and safety problems, is
21 that better now, or worse now, than it was then?

22 MR. WRIGHT: I think in many ways it's
23 worse.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: Wright?

25 MR. WRIGHT: Sorry. Michael Wright, and

1 I'm a little too far away from the -- a little too
2 close to the microphone. Let me try that again. I
3 think in many ways it's worse.

4 MR. FREDERICK: So -- and this is
5 Jim Frederick. I'll just add to that, although I
6 cannot provide personal experience from the middle
7 1970s, I certainly can, in the last 20 years, provide
8 the experiences that I've had working with the
9 Steelworkers Union and our members across North
10 America.

11 I never thought, as a health and safety
12 professional going to work for a union, that I was
13 going to spend as much time as I do on any given day,
14 dealing with workers that are treated horribly and
15 are persuaded not to participate in health and safety
16 for some reason.

17 And, again, we've provided a significant
18 amount of information to OSHA in the past on this
19 issue, again referencing back to -- most recently to
20 the recordkeeping comments that we submitted earlier
21 this year. But we spend a tremendous amount of time,
22 of our department in -- out of the international
23 union at the Steelworkers, I would estimate that on
24 any given day, one or two of our staff are spending
25 much of their day working on issues with our members

1 specifically pertaining to the comment of your
2 question.

3 DR. MIRER: And last question for my
4 colleague from CUNY, Steve Markowitz, could you say
5 something about how -- about the notification of
6 results from the DOE screening that you conduct, who
7 gets the report and how you recruit people to take
8 these exams?

9 DR. MARKOWITZ: Sure. We're based in New
10 York City, but we have under contract, clinics around
11 the country who perform a medical protocol that we,
12 in collaboration with DOE, dictate.

13 We get all the medical results from those
14 examinations, and those are summarized and sent
15 directly back to the participant. And they're
16 shared -- if the participant has given written
17 authorization, then they're shared with the personal
18 physician of that participant. So certainly the DOE
19 contractor, the DOE doesn't get any of that
20 information at all.

21 DR. MIRER: So the DOE and the worker's
22 employer don't get the report unless the worker
23 decides to give it to them?

24 DR. MARKOWITZ: That's correct. That's
25 correct. And we would have no -- you know, we would

1 have no idea, actually, whether the worker ever
2 decides to do that or not, to share it with the
3 employer or use it for whatever purpose, actually.

4 DR. MIRER: So this is the way it's done
5 when --

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Mirer?

7 DR. MIRER: Sorry. I'll go.

8 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you. Thank you,
9 Dr. Markowitz. Next questioner?

10 MS. NADEAU: My name is Liz Nadeau,
11 N-a-d-e-a-u, and I'm with the International Union of
12 Operating Engineers. My first question is for
13 Allen Harville. What are the final products produced
14 in the shipyard, and does building such large vessels
15 require the foundry to produce large castings?

16 MR. HARVILLE: Allen Harville. Our final
17 product, we build the -- right now we're building the
18 Ford class aircraft carrier. We're overhauling the
19 Nimitz class aircraft carrier. We're decommissioning
20 the *Enterprise*, and defueling the *Enterprise*.

21 We're building, in a partnership, the
22 Virginia class submarine program, with Electric Boat.
23 We're in a partnership with them to build the
24 Virginia class. We're currently building the *John*
25 *Warner* and the *USS Washington*.

1 And as for your second part of your
2 question, does that cause a foundry to build large
3 pieces, cast large pieces? Absolutely. The bow
4 piece on a aircraft carrier is a cast piece. The
5 outboard bearing support for the shaft is a cast
6 piece.

7 The hatch for the submarine and where it
8 integrates into the hull is a cast piece. The tail
9 section of the submarine is a cast piece. Those
10 pieces, in some cases, are 40 feet long.

11 MS. NADEAU: Thank you. And to clarify --
12 same person, you stated that you are an OSHA VPP site
13 and you requested silica exposure information but
14 have not yet received it. Did I really understand
15 this correctly?

16 MR. HARVILLE: Allen Harville. Yes, ma'am,
17 you did understand that correctly. We gave the
18 company a written request for information on the same
19 request that Mr. Rami gave us, had requested the same
20 criteria, you know, what's being used, monitoring
21 data, has anybody been exposed, that sort of stuff.

22 You know, we asked for that information in
23 writing to the company. I presented it to the
24 director of O27's health and safety. We got a answer
25 back at our monthly meeting that they needed a letter

1 of nondisclosure signed by us from the company,
2 stating that they had custody of the information,
3 that we would not be allowed to get custody of the
4 information.

5 We could see it. We couldn't copy it. We
6 couldn't write it down. We couldn't make any notes.
7 And if we disclosed it, we'd be terminated, that
8 suing us wouldn't be enough. They would terminate us
9 on site.

10 MS. NADEAU: Do you know workers who have
11 been at the shipyard for more than 20 years or 30
12 years or 40 years? What are the greatest lengths of
13 time that you know about?

14 MR. HARVILLE: Allen Harville. I've got --
15 right now we have a big hiring push on, because of
16 the increase in production for the new class of
17 carrier and submarine. I've got employees from one
18 day to 50-plus years.

19 MS. NADEAU: And how -- are there a good
20 many that are toward the more than 30 years, or?

21 MR. HARVILLE: I would say, right now we're
22 about 60 percent 15 years and below, and 20 years to
23 40 years is probably 15 to 20 percent, and probably 5
24 percent with 30 years or more, 30, 40 years, 45 plus.

25 MS. NADEAU: Thank you. And do you know

1 any workers from the shipyard who have silicosis or
2 other lung-related silica diseases?

3 MR. HARVILLE: We weren't given that
4 information.

5 MS. NADEAU: All right. And has there been
6 a reduction in the amount of dust in the air in the
7 foundry in the past 20 years?

8 MR. HARVILLE: Not that I'm aware of.

9 MS. NADEAU: All right. My next question
10 is to Mr. --

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Katrib.

12 MS. NADEAU: Katrib. Why did you select
13 sites with more than 174 workers?

14 MR. KATRIB: Well, after we compiled the
15 list of -- a comprehensive list of all the foundry,
16 brick and steel -- or -- yes. So anyway, we got a
17 comprehensive list, and we wanted to show sites that
18 would represent the majority of our workers.

19 So we picked ones that had -- it's not the
20 total workers that they have, necessarily, it's just
21 the ones -- 175 or more of our actual members. And
22 we found that that was going to be best representing
23 what our workers are experiencing.

24 MS. NADEAU: Will you be able to provide
25 additional sampling data received between now and the

1 post-hearing comment period with your post-hear
2 comments?

3 MR. KATRIB: If we receive more, because we
4 still are -- actually we received one yesterday. It
5 was too late to put into the PowerPoint. But as we
6 receive them, we will add them to the post-hearing
7 comments, and make a composite list of all of them.

8 MS. NADEAU: Okay. Do any steelworkers
9 utilize an exposure limit below 100 micron cubes --

10 MR. KATRIB: Micrograms?

11 MS. NADEAU: Micrograms, yes.

12 MR. KATRIB: Actually, yes. We have
13 foundries in Canada that we represent, and they use
14 below -- they use 50 or below, just depending on the
15 province.

16 MS. NADEAU: Okay. And final question for
17 Jim Frederick, are workers fearful of retaliation
18 based on their participation in the OSHA silica
19 rulemaking process?

20 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick, and
21 yes, we worked with a number of other local unions
22 across the steelworkers who were -- had some interest
23 in participating in the hearings with us, however for
24 a variety of reasons decided it was in their best
25 interest not to, for fear of retaliation when they

1 came back to work.

2 Mr. White has described some of what he has
3 experienced as a result of being an activist on this
4 issue, and trying to assist in a process of better
5 health protections in his workplace. So certainly,
6 yes.

7 And just as a quick aside, or a quick
8 addition to Mr. Katrib's last answer, we also have
9 one employer in North America, a global employer, who
10 recognizes a standard of half of the current OSHA
11 permissible exposure limit. They recognize 50. And
12 that is Alcoa.

13 So we certainly have workers in both the
14 United States and Canada that have workplaces with
15 levels, permissible exposure limits below the current
16 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

17 MS. NADEAU: Thank you.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Nadeau.
19 Next questioner, please state your full name for the
20 record and spell your last name.

21 MR. KOJOLA: Good morning. My name is
22 Bill Kojola, K-o-j-o-l-a, and I'm here for the
23 National Council for Occupational Safety and Health.
24 And I have one question for Mr. Harville, a couple of
25 questions for -- on hierarchy of controls for either

1 Mike Wright or Jim Frederick, and then a couple of
2 questions for John Scardella about training.

3 So I'll start with you, Mr. Harville. Just
4 a moment ago you gave sort of a percentage breakdown
5 of the age structure of your workforce in Newport
6 News. Could you tell us for the record how many
7 workers are we talking about, who work in your
8 facility?

9 MR. HARVILLE: Allen Harville. Currently
10 right now we have somewhere between 11,500 and 12,000
11 union-eligible workers at the shipyard.

12 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. So the proportions or
13 percentages that you gave would apply to the 10,000
14 or 11,000 workers that are working in that facility?

15 MR. HARVILLE: Yes, sir. That's correct.

16 MR. KOJOLA: Okay, Thank you very much.

17 Now I'd like to turn to several questions about
18 hierarchy of controls, and I can address it to Mike
19 or Jim, it doesn't -- it's your --

20 MR. WRIGHT: I'll start.

21 MR. KOJOLA: Okay, great. Thank you, Mike.
22 So is it your understanding that what's known as the
23 hierarchy of controls, is that not an ordered,
24 sequential preference of controlling a worker
25 exposure to hazards, beginning first with the

1 elimination of the hazard, at the top of the
2 hierarchy, followed by substitution with something
3 less hazardous, then using engineering controls,
4 administrative controls?

5 And then, lastly in the hierarchy, and sort
6 of the last control measure that should be selected
7 in the hierarchy is the use of personal protective
8 equipment such as respirators. Does that adequately
9 describe what the hierarchy is?

10 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

11 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. So this proposed OSHA
12 silica standard, just like all existing OSHA
13 standards for chemical hazards, incorporates the --

14 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Kojola, let me stop you
15 there. I think you can ask your questions a little
16 more succinctly. It sounds more like you're
17 testifying than asking questions.

18 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. All right. The
19 proposed OSHA standard for silica incorporates this
20 control hierarchy by requiring employers to first use
21 feasible engineering controls and administrative
22 controls, and then lastly, if those are not
23 effective, then to use respiratory protection. Does
24 the Steelworkers support this exposure control
25 measure in the proposed silica standard?

1 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. We always have, in every
2 previous standard, and we see no reason to change
3 now. That's the best way to protect workers.

4 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. So for operations that
5 generate large quantities of dust with high exposures
6 to respirable silica, an engineering control approach
7 like a local exhaust ventilation system would capture
8 silica at the source of its generation, would it not?

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Kojola, again, you're
10 testifying. If you have a question, please ask it.

11 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. An engineering control
12 system like a local exhaust ventilation system would
13 control exposure at the source, would it not?

14 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, it would. And that's
15 actually a little ways down the hierarchy of
16 controls. In some cases, we can control silica
17 exposure by removing the silica. That's been done to
18 a large extent in sandblasting, for example.

19 There still is some sandblasting that goes
20 on in our workplaces, but mostly it's been replaced
21 by blasting with other media that don't involve
22 silica exposure.

23 And as you move down the hierarchy, you
24 come fairly quickly to engineering controls.
25 Ventilation is a very good one, and that can be

1 applied, both on a very, very large scale, with very
2 large ventilation equipment like we use in the steel
3 industry, which basically removes contaminants from
4 whole furnaces, down to, for example, in grinding and
5 in some places where you're essentially grinding the
6 sand off of a cast piece, the grinders can be
7 equipped with ventilation systems on the hand-held
8 grinder. So it's an effective control, really, at
9 all levels.

10 MR. KOJOLA: So a local exhaust ventilation
11 system would limit exposures to all workers engaged
12 in an operation; isn't that true?

13 MR. WRIGHT: And it would, in fact, limit
14 exposure to other workers as well, because there may
15 be workers who are, for example, doing grinding on a
16 piece. The ventilation system protects them, but it
17 protects everybody else in the workplace who might
18 breathe in the silica that escapes from that
19 operation, were it uncontrolled.

20 MR. KOJOLA: So those would be the
21 bystander exposures --

22 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

23 MR. KOJOLA: -- those not necessarily
24 engaged in the operation?

25 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

1 MR. KOJOLA: And so, you know, you could
2 have one local exhaust ventilation system --

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Kojola, attorneys like
4 to ask leading questions all the time, that responses
5 are just yes or no, and that's essentially
6 testifying. Please limit your questions to
7 questions, and let the panel respond to those
8 questions.

9 MR. KOJOLA: The -- so in that situation,
10 then, as you described, that would -- the local
11 exhaust ventilation system would protect a number of
12 workers; isn't that correct?

13 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, yes.

14 MR. KOJOLA: Those involved in the
15 operation and those who may be as -- exposed as
16 bystanders, is that correct?

17 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, as of course, would
18 substitution. The place where you start protecting
19 only the individual worker and not getting the
20 residual benefits are when you start applying, to
21 some degree, administrative controls, but certainly
22 personal protection is a very individual thing.

23 MR. KOJOLA: Now, if you took that same
24 operation that generated silica and you, instead of
25 using a local exhaust, you put workers in respiratory

1 protection, would every worker exposed have to be in
2 a respirator?

3 MR. WRIGHT: Well, under the law, every
4 worker -- well, first, if they could not control the
5 situation down to the applicable and -- I'm sorry,
6 down to the applicable permissible exposure limit,
7 then everybody who is exposed above the permissible
8 exposure limit would necessarily need to be in a
9 respirator.

10 The -- and let me say, the way the
11 hierarchy works is even if you, in the end, need
12 respirators, you still need to do all of the other
13 stuff, because the less load that respirator sees,
14 the less dust it has to contend with, the more
15 effective it's going to be. So --

16 MR. KOJOLA: So if there was no exhaust
17 ventilation system, no engineering control, and
18 workers were given respirators, you would need to put
19 a respirator on every worker that was exposed; is
20 that correct?

21 MR. WRIGHT: Well, the first thing we would
22 need to do is have a frank discussion with the
23 company about the other things they could do. And
24 that frank discussion might be accompanied with an
25 OSHA complaint.

1 But, again, assuming that you can't control
2 it any other way, you can't get down to the PEL any
3 other way, people, yes, need to be in respirators.

4 MR. KOJOLA: Okay. Thank you very much.

5 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Kojola. And
6 any further questions for the panel? Please state
7 your full name and spell your last name for the
8 record.

9 MS. WINNETT: Nicole Winnett,
10 W-i-n-n-e-t-t. I'm here on behalf of my colleagues,
11 Brad Hammock and Henry Chajet, who represent the
12 Construction Industry Safety Coalition as well as the
13 U.S. Chamber of Commerce.

14 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Winnett.
15 And who are your questions for?

16 MS. WINNETT: Mr. Katrine?

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Katrib.

18 MS. WINNETT: Katrib. I would like to know
19 a little bit more about the sampling data that you
20 were able to collect from employers. How many
21 employees or samples does the PowerPoint represent?

22 MR. KATRIB: This is Rami Katrib. I don't
23 have the exact number, but each sampling data was
24 returned from a lab, and each -- some people had 4
25 personal samples, some people had 10, just depending

1 on how many people they sampled.

2 MS. WINNETT: And were all of the samples
3 personal breathing zones, or were some of them
4 areas --

5 MR. KATRIB: Yes. All those -- they were
6 area samples in the reports but I left those out. I
7 just wanted the personal samples.

8 MS. WINNETT: And then were all samples
9 based on a eight-hour time-weighted average?

10 MR. KATRIB: Yes they were.

11 MS. WINNETT: And do you know anything
12 about the activities the employees were performing,
13 other than their job position?

14 MR. KATRIB: A lot of them, just, the labs
15 just -- or the employer just outlined what the actual
16 job position was, didn't mention, you know, oh,
17 industrial hygienist watching them for, to see what
18 they were doing all day. But they just said that
19 they were doing this type of position.

20 MS. WINNETT: So you don't know if there
21 were any special activities that the employee was
22 performing on the day of sampling?

23 MR. KATRIB: No, we wouldn't know that.

24 MS. WINNETT: And you wouldn't know if
25 there was any down time, so to speak, where the

1 employee was not necessarily exposed to silica during
2 the work day?

3 MR. KATRIB: No, we wouldn't know that.
4 But that's probably what -- that's what the point of
5 a eight-hour time-weighted average.

6 MS. WINNETT: And my understanding is,
7 based on the request that you made to the employers,
8 that it only covered members where you had 174; is
9 that correct? Members?

10 MR. KATRIB: 174 or greater.

11 MS. WINNETT: So that -- your request
12 wouldn't have assumed, or wouldn't have requested
13 information from smaller businesses?

14 MR. KATRIB: No, they wouldn't have.

15 MS. WINNETT: And my --

16 MR. FREDERICK: But to clarify, smaller
17 than 174?

18 MS. WINNETT: Well, no. I mean --

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Please identify --

20 MS. WINNETT: -- yes, 174 members.

21 MR. FREDERICK: Sorry. That was
22 Jim Frederick with the question.

23 MS. WINNETT: Like, where your members are
24 smaller, so for instance, a smaller foundry or those
25 kinds of things.

1 MR. KATRIB: Yes. And the data was for our
2 membership, the United Steelworkers membership at a
3 facility of that number and higher. It's not
4 reflective of the total number of employees at the
5 facility that are not part of the bargaining unit --

6 MS. WINNETT: Sure.

7 MR. KATRIB: -- in question.

8 MS. WINNETT: I understand. So I guess my
9 question was trying to get at, is the fact that you
10 didn't necessarily request samples from smaller
11 businesses, such as people who have less than 100
12 employees?

13 MR. FREDERICK: We did not ask for
14 information for less than 100 employees. Your Honor,
15 I have one point of clarification I wanted to ask.
16 I'm not sure that the questioner is -- has a Notice
17 of Intent to Appear.

18 MS. WINNETT: I am here representing the
19 Construction Industry Safety Coalition, which did
20 file a notice of intent. Brad Hammock, my colleague
21 who could not be here today, testified actually on
22 Monday, as well as the U.S. Chamber of Commerce and
23 my colleague, Henry Chajet, who testified last week.

24 MS. LINDBERG: Your Honor, we have no
25 objection to her asking questions.

1 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, I'll allow it,
2 Ms. Winnett.

3 MS. WINNETT: Thank you.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: In the future, please let
5 me know ahead of time that you're not the individual
6 that filed a Notice of Intent to Appear.

7 MS. WINNETT: Your Honor, I did mention
8 that I was here representing Brad Hammock and
9 Mr. Henry Chajet at the beginning of my testimony.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: Well, I didn't understand
11 it to --

12 MS. WINNETT: Okay. I apologize.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: -- mean that you hadn't
14 filed a Notice of Intent to Appear. Thank you.

15 MS. WINNETT: Apologize. My understanding
16 is -- based on the testimony today, is that you're
17 saying -- you guys, the union, the United
18 Steelworkers Union is saying that because there was a
19 laboratory that reported at 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, that you
20 believe that it's technologically feasible, and that
21 the sampling error -- that there's no sampling error
22 at that rate?

23 MR. KATRIB: Well, as I said, that a lot of
24 the laboratories --

25 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Katrib, please

1 identify.

2 MR. KATRIB: Oh, sorry, Rami Katrib. A lot
3 of the laboratories reported well below the 25, and
4 some even in the single digits of micrograms per
5 cubic meter. And I searched all the lab reports and
6 none of them mentioned anything about any
7 inconsistency, any error. They reported that back to
8 the employer as a confident sample.

9 MR. WRIGHT: Let me add to that -- this is
10 Mike Wright, we did think it was ironic that one of
11 the industry witnesses who said you could not
12 reliably sample below 25 runs a laboratory that
13 submitted results below 25 to one of its clients and
14 said nothing about it being unreliable.

15 MS. WINNETT: But that doesn't
16 necessarily --

17 MIKE WRIGHT: Presumably charged them for
18 the service as well.

19 MS. WINNETT: But that doesn't necessarily
20 mean that the sample data is -- that there is not a
21 sampling error.

22 JUDGE PURCELL: Ms. Winnett, ask questions,
23 please.

24 MR. KATRIB: No. Yes, this is Rami Katrib.
25 It does not.

1 MS. WINNETT: And OSHA recognizes that
2 there is error at trying to sample at that low of a
3 level.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Ms. Winnett --

5 MR. FREDERICK: We can't answer OSHA
6 questions.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Is that a question?

8 MS. WINNETT: Do you agree that OSHA has
9 asserted, in the proposed rule, that it is
10 technologically infeasible to sample at that level --
11 or that there's sampling error. I apologize. That
12 there's sampling error.

13 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick.
14 That was not part of our testimony, either in our
15 written comments or our presentation today.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, Ms. Winnett, do
17 you have any further questions regarding the
18 testimony provided by the panel this morning?

19 MS. WINNETT: I would like to ask
20 Ms. Anna Fendley.

21 MS. FENDLEY: Yes.

22 MS. WINNETT: Can you speak to the amount
23 of hours that it would need to train someone in order
24 to perform these IH services that you spoke about?

25 MS. FENDLEY: This is Anna Fendley. I am

1 going to defer that question to Jim Frederick.

2 MS. WINNETT: Okay, sure.

3 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick. I
4 actually oversee the training program in question for
5 the union, and it has varied over the years. There
6 has not been one set amount of time that we have done
7 that. In some cases it has been as short as one week
8 of training for a group of workers and managers to
9 return to the workplace and participate in the
10 process of air sampling.

11 In other cases -- excuse me, in other
12 instances, in some of the other training, it has been
13 multiple weeks of training performed over multiple
14 years in order for those workers and their employer
15 to feel comfortable for those workers to do, to
16 perform the air monitoring, from calibration setup,
17 monitoring itself, and then returning the media to
18 the laboratory.

19 MS. WINNETT: Okay. Thank you. And would
20 that amount of training need to be considered in the
21 cost of the rule, you believe?

22 MR. FREDERICK: Again, that's not part of
23 our testimony today, nor in our written comments. We
24 are only providing an example of what we have
25 experience with, with our members and our employers.

1 Much of that cost has been done -- has been absorbed
2 by the union, proper, and our training entity, the
3 Tony Mazzocchi Center, not the employer.

4 MS. WINNETT: And --

5 MR. WRIGHT: May I add to that? This is
6 Mike Wright. I think it's clear that our employers
7 have found that cost effective, when it comes to the
8 difference between doing it that way and hiring an
9 outside consulting industrial hygiene for -- so it is
10 a cost-effective method for doing the required
11 monitoring.

12 MS. WINNETT: Does the United Steelworkers,
13 did they consider the cost of adding medical removal
14 provision to the rule?

15 MR. FREDERICK: The purpose of our comments
16 on medical -- this is Jim Frederick. The purpose of
17 our comments pertaining to medical removal protection
18 has been our comments of the Steelworkers, in an
19 effort to ensure that we are properly representing
20 our members to the best of our ability, and seeing
21 what is necessary for this standard to be effective
22 in workplaces.

23 Again, as indicated on the prior couple of
24 questions, we certainly did not include that
25 information in our written comments nor in our

1 testimonies today pertaining to the cost benefit.

2 MS. WINNETT: Thank you. And -- all right,
3 well, I was curious if you could speak to -- and this
4 will be my last question, speak to the training that
5 the United Steelworkers provide on silica to your
6 members.

7 MR. FREDERICK: Again, this is
8 Jim Frederick, and perhaps John Scardella should add
9 to this if I leave anything out, but again, I have
10 the, kind of the responsibility from the union to
11 oversee the training program and the work of the
12 Tony Mazzocchi Center.

13 We certainly have provided information
14 through training to our members on silica. In fact,
15 prior to leaving the hotel lobby this morning, I was
16 talking with brother Harville about training that I
17 am scheduled to come to his facility and perform in
18 June, specifically on a number of items, one of which
19 is silica.

20 What we have is our members have a need for
21 this training. However, what we do not have is a
22 demand and the ability from our employer counterparts
23 to put our members into a classroom to receive the
24 training at this juncture.

25 So where we are able to provide training to

1 our members on silica is on their own time, at the
2 union hall, in the evenings and on the weekends when
3 they're off work, and to a very little extent in the
4 workplace, in a labor-management setting.

5 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Scardella, anything you
6 wanted to add to that?

7 MR. SCARDELLA: No thank you.

8 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Thank you,
9 Ms. Winnett.

10 MS. WINNETT: Thank you.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: And just as a point of
12 order, let me make it clear that questions of the
13 panel or the individuals providing testimony are
14 allowed for individuals who have filed a Notice of
15 Intent to Appear.

16 If you want to ask questions and have not
17 filed a notice, let me know. And if we have time at
18 the end of the day, then that will be permitted. But
19 please limit your questions to those individuals who
20 have filed a Notice of Intent to Appear. Questions
21 from the OSHA panel?

22 MR. PERRY: Yes, Your Honor, we do have
23 some questions for the panel. But first, just let
24 me, on behalf of the Agency, thank the Steelworkers
25 panel for appearing today and providing testimony,

1 and particularly Mr. Harville and Mr. White. It's
2 always very valuable for OSHA to hear from workers
3 who will directly benefit from regulations, to hear
4 about your experiences. So I thank you for that.

5 So we'll begin our questioning with
6 Ms. Iannucci.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: And that was Mr. Perry
8 talking, by the way.

9 MR. PERRY: Pardon?

10 JUDGE PURCELL: That was Mr. Perry talking,
11 by the way.

12 MR. PERRY: Yes, I was. Sorry, Bill Perry.

13 MS. IANNUCCI: Hey, this is
14 Annette Iannucci. Good morning, and thank you again
15 for testifying. My first question is, goes towards
16 Alan White or Dr. Markowitz. Would you expect that a
17 person diagnosed with silicosis but not experiencing
18 any symptoms yet would be impacted, that this would
19 have an impact in their life?

20 MR. WHITE: This is Alan White. Yes.

21 MS. IANNUCCI: Could you please explain how
22 you think that would affect a person's life?

23 MR. WHITE: Well, it happens slowly, but it
24 will affect them as they try to do a hard task like,
25 you know, exercise or walking long distances or, you

1 know, and it's a slow and gradual process. So it
2 will impact them, maybe not by next Tuesday, but it
3 will.

4 DR. MARKOWITZ: Steven Markowitz. Let me
5 comment. So a person with early silicosis won't
6 necessarily have symptoms or even know they have
7 silicosis unless they've had a chest x-ray and had it
8 correctly diagnosed.

9 But that person may not have symptoms, or
10 they may have symptoms only if exercised in some way.
11 But let's say they have no symptoms whatsoever.
12 They've gone from being a well person to an ill
13 person, and I think this would have an enormous
14 impact, actually, on how they see themselves and how
15 they see their future, actually.

16 Silicosis is generally a progressive
17 disease. It is usually relatively slowly
18 progressive. But it means the person so diagnosed
19 will look to the future knowing that they are likely
20 to get worse over time, are likely to need to curtail
21 their activities, and in fact, probably sooner rather
22 than later, certainly curtail their exposures and
23 take protective measures. So I think it would have
24 enormous impact even though -- even without symptoms.

25 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay, thank you. I'd now

1 like to look at the issue about medical privacy.
2 There's some things in the proposed standard such as
3 letting the employer know if somebody needs to see a
4 specialist, or some things suggested to us such as
5 providing the employer with information on
6 restrictions on respirator use, or maybe a need to
7 see a second doctor under multiple physician review.

8 Is this enough information alone to cue the
9 employer in that there may be a problem with the
10 employee? And if so, what advice could you give OSHA
11 for addressing this?

12 DR. MARKOWITZ: Steven Markowitz. I think
13 you're right. It could tip off the employer that
14 there is a concern, although frankly, a consultation
15 with a specialist is still in the process of
16 identifying whether there is a real problem or not.
17 So it doesn't necessarily mean that the person has an
18 illness or not.

19 I think that if OSHA were to pull back on
20 its proposed language about what the provider
21 tells -- can tell the employer, pull back to only
22 communicating with the employer either nothing, or
23 whether the person is fit to do the job, then that
24 would be a different context in which to view whether
25 the provider wants to consult with a specialist or

1 not, and in that sense, I think would give relatively
2 minimal information.

3 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. And my next question
4 is to Mr. Frederick. Could you please describe how
5 medical removal protections work under union
6 contracts?

7 MR. FREDERICK: Do you mean the OSHA
8 requirements in a union workplace, or other, outside
9 of existing OSHA standard removal?

10 MS. IANNUCCI: Outside of existing OSHA.

11 MR. WRIGHT: We actually have three doctor
12 review mechanisms.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Wright.

14 MR. WRIGHT: I'm sorry, Michael Wright. We
15 actually have three doctor review mechanisms in some
16 of our labor agreements. They work about like OSHA
17 does. They're -- if a worker gets a particular
18 diagnosis or a particular restriction from a company
19 doctor -- or doesn't, in some cases, but thinks they
20 should, they have a right to go to a second
21 physician.

22 And those two physicians, if they disagree,
23 have the obligation to refer it to a mutually agreed
24 third physician. And those -- some of those
25 agreements predate the three-doctor-review mechanism

1 in the OSHA standards.

2 Medical removal protection usually operates
3 where somebody is removed to a different job in the
4 company because of exposure in a particular job.
5 Their wages and their benefits are protected as if
6 they remained in the job from which they were
7 removed.

8 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. This is permanent
9 removal to another job?

10 MR. WRIGHT: It can be permanent removal.
11 It's probably more often permanent removal than
12 temporary removal. And usually what will happen is
13 eventually their wages and benefits will basically --
14 well, their benefits will remain the same because the
15 benefits are usually the same throughout the
16 bargaining unit, but the wages will eventually catch
17 up. So it is permanent in the sense that they're
18 always entitled to the kind of wages they had in the
19 job from which they were removed.

20 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. Thank you. And I
21 have one final question for Dr. Markowitz. In terms
22 of CT scans, are you concerned at all about possible
23 health effects from radiation exposure, and are there
24 any studies to show if that's safe?

25 DR. MARKOWITZ: Sure. I'm concerned, and

1 there's general concern about -- excuse me,
2 Steven Markowitz responding, a general concern about
3 radiation exposure; it is limited.

4 And there have been publications describing
5 the projected risk from low-dose CT, say beginning in
6 the early 50s -- a person in their early 50s, having
7 an annual CT for lung cancer screening, and over the
8 long run, 20 or 30 years later, that person incurring
9 an increased risk of lung cancer as a result of that
10 radiation.

11 There would be a very small but likely
12 finite risk of lung cancer from annual screening with
13 low-dose CT. And so the question is, the benefit,
14 really, of the early lung cancer detection has to
15 exceed the risk incurred as a result of that
16 radiation exposure.

17 And that's why we wouldn't screen non-
18 exposed individuals who never smoked, never had
19 occupational exposures, didn't have a family history
20 and the like, even though there is a very small risk
21 of lung cancer among such individuals.

22 We wouldn't recommend that screening,
23 because in those instances, clearly the benefit
24 wouldn't outweigh the risk of the low-dose radiation
25 over time.

1 But in most instances, with a history of
2 significant occupational exposures, or with a
3 significant smoking history, the benefit of a low-
4 dose CT in early detection of lung cancer far
5 outweighs the very small risk of the cumulative
6 radiation dose.

7 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay, thank you everyone.

8 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Iannucci.
9 Any other questions from the OSHA panel?

10 MS. GORSE: My name is Joanna Gorse. My
11 question's for Mr. White. Thank you again for coming
12 and testifying. You mentioned that there's dust all
13 over in the foundry and that you stir up dust with
14 the brooms. What cleaning methods are used in the
15 foundry?

16 MR. WHITE: This is Alan White. We have
17 push brooms, corn brooms, some people still use
18 compressed air, that just move dust and stuff out of
19 the area. And then also we have a -- I don't know
20 what to call it, but it's like a -- it looks like a
21 Zamboni machine that's used in hockey, but it has a
22 sweeper on the bottom of it.

23 And it has a capability to either dry clean
24 or wet clean, but they usually run it through the
25 foundry dry. So wherever it goes, it has a big cloud

1 behind it.

2 MS. GORSE: Would it have been possible to
3 vacuum when -- instead of using a broom?

4 MR. WHITE: Alan White. Yes, it is but,
5 you know, using a broom, sometimes, is easier, and it
6 takes less time, just like using compressed air is.
7 That's generally the easiest thing to do, quickest
8 thing to do, so that's, you know, just as popular as
9 using brooms.

10 MS. GORSE: And are there instances when
11 you couldn't vacuum, where you would have to use air
12 or brooms?

13 MR. WHITE: Alan White. Yes, there are
14 instances where we have to use air but, you know,
15 usually with -- they substitute corn brooms or what
16 we call deck brushes or bench brushes. It's like a
17 small broom, so you can get down in, you know, small
18 areas. So it's like half and half.

19 MS. GORSE: Okay. Thank you.

20 DR. COBLE: Good morning. My name is
21 Joe Coble, and I wanted to ask Mr. Katrib a little
22 bit more about his survey.

23 You indicated that you received 10
24 responses from foundries, glass and brick operations.

25 MR. KATRIB: This is Mr. Katrib. We

1 solicited 70, but we only received 10 from glass and
2 foundries, none from brick.

3 DR. COBLE: Okay. How many of those were
4 foundries?

5 MR. KATRIB: I don't have those numbers
6 right off hand. I think the majority of them were
7 foundries. If memory serves me correctly, it was
8 eight foundries and two glass.

9 DR. COBLE: So the majority were foundries?

10 MR. KATRIB: Yes.

11 DR. COBLE: And then you listed some
12 specific operations that the survey results indicated
13 had been monitored?

14 MR. KATRIB: Yes.

15 DR. COBLE: Were the high exposures
16 associated with specific operations that you could
17 identify from yours?

18 MR. KATRIB: Well, with the majority of the
19 sampling and the lab reports that were done, they
20 didn't list the sampling with the operation. The
21 employer listed the operations that were done and
22 then provided the sampling. So there wasn't really
23 a -- you couldn't really tie them together.

24 DR. COBLE: Okay. On your Exhibit 1, you
25 showed a scatter plot of the points. Now, it looked

1 like -- are those all of the time-weighted average
2 values you were able to assemble from the data, the
3 complete set of them?

4 MR. KATRIB: Yes. Personal samples, yes.

5 DR. COBLE: But it looks like about 80
6 percent or so are below 50. Is that correct, when I
7 look at this?

8 MR. KATRIB: I would say approximately,
9 yes.

10 DR. COBLE: So the majority of them were
11 well below 50?

12 MR. KATRIB: Yes.

13 DR. COBLE: And were there non-detects in
14 there?

15 MR. KATRIB: There were a few non-
16 detectables.

17 DR. COBLE: Do you recall what the -- when
18 you plotted these non-detects, how did you treat the
19 non-detects? Did they give you a value, a less-than
20 value?

21 MR. KATRIB: I don't recall, right off
22 hand.

23 DR. COBLE: Okay. And did you know when
24 the monitoring was conducted? Did they provide
25 dates, in terms of what's the range of the dates in

1 which these were collected?

2 MR. KATRIB: The majority of them were in
3 the past, from 2011 to current dates.

4 DR. COBLE: Did you specify in your request
5 any sort of date?

6 MR. KATRIB: We requested the previous five
7 years of sampling if it was possible, yes.

8 DR. COBLE: Previous five years? Okay,
9 yes. Okay, thank you. All right, well thank you.
10 I'll leave it there.

11 MR. KATRIB: Thank you.

12 DR. COBLE: Oh no, I do have one more
13 request. You mentioned you received a lab report
14 from R.J. Lee, with the sampling results -- or one of
15 the results came from the lab that testified.

16 MR. KATRIB: It was from --

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Coble, either finish
18 your question and let Mr. Katrib answer. You can't
19 talk over each other.

20 DR. COBLE: Would you be able to submit
21 some of the examples of the lab reports that you
22 cited as part of your post-hearing testimony?

23 MR. KATRIB: Yes.

24 DR. COBLE: Okay, thank you.

25 MR. MOCKLER: Hi. Tom Mockler. I had a

1 couple of questions. The first question had to do
2 with captive foundries, and it -- particularly for
3 Mr. Harville. Could you describe the foundry
4 operations just in terms of employment at the
5 facility?

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Can you move the mic a
7 little closer?

8 MR. MOCKLER: Sorry.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you.

10 MR. MOCKLER: Could you describe the
11 foundry operations at the shipyard --

12 MR. HARVILLE: Yes. This --

13 MR. MOCKLER: -- in terms of just magnitude
14 of employment.

15 MR. HARVILLE: This is Allen Harville. I
16 don't have exact numbers, but in my estimate, if you
17 take into account the actual -- the foundry workers,
18 the welders, crane operators, that kind of stuff,
19 there's probably about 200 people there in the
20 foundry.

21 MR. MOCKLER: Okay. And in the total
22 shipyard, what would be the employment?

23 MR. HARVILLE: As I said later, there's
24 somewhere between 1100 and 1200 -- 11,000 and 12,000
25 union eligible.

1 MR. MOCKLER: All right. Is there -- what
2 are some -- just more broadly for the Steelworkers,
3 what sort of captive -- what industries do you find
4 your captive foundries in?

5 MR. WRIGHT: It depends on how you define
6 it.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Wright.

8 MR. WRIGHT: I'm sorry. Michael Wright.
9 It depends on how you a captive foundry. We have
10 some things which, for example, are foundries and
11 machine shops and, you know, do we classify them as
12 machine shops or as foundries?

13 But we have a fair number of those that
14 make parts by a variety of methods, one of which is
15 casting, another of which is in some cases forging
16 and machining. The steel industry operates some
17 foundries -- it's kind of a dying breed, but --
18 because they contract a lot of that work out now, but
19 there are some steel foundries left.

20 But I would say the majority of our
21 foundries are probably places that you would
22 recognize as being primarily a foundry.

23 MR. MOCKLER: My other question was, is it
24 a fair characterization, based on your previous
25 testimony, that there are a number of facilities that

1 your members work at, that are already in compliance
2 with a 50 µg TWA?

3 MR. HARVILLE: This is Allen Harville. I
4 don't know. They didn't give us the information.

5 MR. WRIGHT: Well, let me answer more
6 broadly for the union.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Wright.

8 MR. WRIGHT: One of the -- I'm sorry,
9 Mr. Wright. One of the problems is that, of course,
10 there is no requirement under OSHA to do monitoring
11 for silica. And when we have gotten into some cases
12 where OSHA comes into a workplace, does monitoring
13 and finds that they're over the 100 level, and we get
14 involved in those and, you know, work on settlement
15 agreements.

16 And we've had some success in getting
17 levels down below 50 as a result of putting in the
18 engineering controls that respond to the OSHA
19 citation.

20 I've been in -- I think the overall answer
21 to your question, though, is that we have seen places
22 that we believe are in compliance by the amount of
23 dust in the air, and by the engineering controls
24 they've installed. And we've seen other places --
25 Alan White's employer is a good example, where we

1 believe they are not in compliance.

2 But I don't think we've seen a place where
3 we think they could not be in compliance, if they
4 installed the proper controls.

5 MR. MOCKLER: And those that have reached
6 these lower exposure levels, they've remained
7 economically viable?

8 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. We have, for example,
9 foundries as has been said, in -- up across the
10 border in some of the Canadian provinces, which have
11 adopted a 50 µg standard. As a matter of fact,
12 British Columbia is considering a 25 µg standard.
13 And the foundry industry there is thriving.

14 MR. MOCKLER: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. PERRY: This is Bill Perry. I have a
16 few questions. Going back again to the shipyard and
17 captive foundries there, how many captive foundry
18 facilities are there at Norfolk?

19 MR. HARVILLE: This is Allen Harville. At
20 Newport News Shipbuilding there's only one foundry
21 that I'm --

22 MR. PERRY: There is just one?

23 MR. HARVILLE: There's just one.

24 MR. PERRY: Okay. So does it cast anywhere
25 from very small to the very large, like you

1 described, 40-foot long --

2 MR. HARVILLE: They cast items as small as
3 the ship's plaque all the way up to, like I said,
4 those items like the main hatch for the -- main hatch
5 opening for the submarine, which is quite huge, the
6 bow structure for the aircraft carrier that's, you
7 know, 40 feet long.

8 They cast the outboard support structure
9 for the shaft for the aircraft carrier. That piece
10 is -- you couldn't fit it on this stage. I mean,
11 it's huge.

12 MR. PERRY: Well, it is pretty cramped up
13 here on this stage. I'll agree with that, so --

14 MR. HARVILLE: It's huge. They -- it takes
15 a railroad car to carry that thing to the --

16 MR. PERRY: Okay. Very good.

17 MR. HARVILLE: -- to the aircraft carrier.
18 There's about four of them on each -- four to six of
19 them on each aircraft carrier.

20 MR. PERRY: Okay. And among shipyard
21 employees -- not contractors, but shipyard employees,
22 what other sources of exposure to crystalline silica
23 are there in the shipyard outside of the foundry
24 environment?

25 If you're not sure, you want to think about

1 it, I would welcome you to submit that information in
2 post-hearing comments. But we've gotten really very
3 little indication that other than abrasive blasting,
4 that there's much of an exposure issue in shipyards.
5 And if that is incorrect, we would love to hear about
6 it.

7 MR. HARVILLE: Again, it's Allen Harville.
8 Well, again, like I said, you know, the foundries use
9 the silica sand for the casting.

10 MR. PERRY: Yes.

11 MR. HARVILLE: And they use quite a large
12 amount of that. Other than that, they -- the
13 insulation department uses a lot of calcium silicate
14 insulation on main steam pipes inside the engine
15 rooms, and main machinery spaces inside the reactor
16 compartments on, you know, primary and secondary
17 systems inside the reactor.

18 Even though it doesn't -- I don't think it
19 specifies that it's crystalline silica, it's calcium
20 silicate. There's warnings all over it that state,
21 you know, that it's danger of silicosis, you know,
22 and you have to provide controls.

23 MR. PERRY: Would it be possible for the
24 Steelworkers to submit safety data sheets for that
25 material? Do you have those?

1 MR. FREDERICK: We'll request that from the
2 employer. This is Jim Frederick. We'll request that
3 from the employer, and it will somewhat determine
4 whether or not that facility and that contractor
5 agrees to provide them.

6 MR. PERRY: Very good. Thank you.

7 MR. WRIGHT: This is Mike Wright. Let me
8 add to that, they have an obligation to provide it.
9 Sometimes it takes us a while to enforce that
10 obligation. So if we get -- we will, indeed, enforce
11 it one way or another, but by the time we get it, it
12 may be after the record closes. But we will get it.

13 MR. PERRY: Okay. Very good, thank you.
14 Just one question for Mr. Katrib, just so we're
15 really crystal clear about this, because you
16 indicated that the -- I think, in response to a
17 question from Dr. Coble, that the sample data that
18 you did receive, that you requested and received
19 covered a period of at least a few years, and came
20 from the employer's usual exposure records. Is that
21 correct?

22 MR. KATRIB: This is Rami Katrib. I would
23 assume that that would be from their usual. It
24 was -- mostly it was the information the employer
25 typed out of what -- the four -- answers to the

1 questions we asked, and then behind that would be
2 just a lab report that they had presumably received
3 from the lab.

4 MR. PERRY: Okay. So you got the lab
5 reports?

6 MR. KATRIB: Yes.

7 MR. PERRY: So do you have any reason to
8 believe that the exposure data you received was
9 somehow not representative of typical workplace
10 conditions at those facilities?

11 MR. KATRIB: No.

12 MR. PERRY: But you don't have any evidence
13 to that effect?

14 MR. KATRIB: No.

15 MR. PERRY: Very good. Thank you. Just a
16 question on the training of your members for
17 industrial hygiene, to provide industrial hygiene
18 services, that does include respirable dust sampling
19 using personal respirable dust samplers, yes?

20 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick, and
21 yes. The answer is yes. The little bit more detail
22 of it is that, and when we provided that training, we
23 have done so in a pretty specific way, determined by
24 the needs of the employer and local unions that are
25 involved.

1 So we make certain that the training we
2 provide matches the exposures and the hazards in
3 their workplace.

4 MR. PERRY: Okay. Another training
5 question, on Pages 14 and 15 of your written
6 submission, you have a fairly detailed outline of the
7 training that you recommend OSHA consider to require
8 for any workers who are exposed to crystalline
9 silica.

10 And on Page 5 you talk about having a
11 competent person establish, relay the data, and so
12 forth. What additional training do you think is
13 necessary for the competent person that's above and
14 beyond the training that you're recommending for
15 everybody here?

16 MR. SCARDELLA: I'm not sure I understand
17 the question on the competent person --

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Scardella.

19 MR. SCARDELLA: I'm sorry. Mr. Scardella.
20 I'm not sure I understand the competent person. What
21 we're saying in our written comments is that we
22 would -- we like to see a comprehensive training
23 program, including in all those elements that are
24 listed.

25 That would be, in fact, our way of ensuring

1 that our members are fully trained and understand not
2 only the exposure, the potential exposure, but also
3 the health effects of that exposure.

4 MR. PERRY: Okay. I see now what you're
5 saying. Thank you. I may have misread something in
6 here, but we will look at that again. Thank you.

7 MR. WRIGHT: This is Mike Wright. Can I
8 add one thing to that answer?

9 MR. PERRY: Please.

10 MR. WRIGHT: We do think it's important for
11 OSHA to be fairly detailed and fairly specific about
12 what a training program could require, and that comes
13 from sad experience with other standards.

14 The 1983 HazCom standard, for example, was
15 not terribly specific. We had a little betting pool
16 in my office about what employer would have the
17 shortest training under the HazCom standard. The
18 record was something under five minutes. That
19 clearly indicates, I think, that OSHA needs to be
20 pretty specific and detailed about what an employer
21 is expected to impart to an employee.

22 MR. PERRY: Okay. I appreciate the
23 comment. Thank you. I think the only other -- well,
24 just two more, if I may, one dealing with exposure
25 assessment.

1 In facilities in which your members work,
2 have there been means other than collection of
3 personal samplers used to assess exposures, such as
4 use of real-time particulate detectors or use of area
5 samples? And have these strategies been effective,
6 in your opinion, to characterize worker exposures?

7 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick. In
8 specific to silica exposure assessment, there very
9 well could be. However, we are not -- we have not
10 been engaged and involved formally with an employer
11 on that project in -- at least in recent years.

12 MR. PERRY: Okay. I think, actually,
13 that's all I have. Thank you very much.

14 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you Mr. Perry. Any
15 further questions?

16 MS. LINDBERG: Just a few for me, Your
17 Honor. This is Kristen Lindberg. In your written
18 submission, you suggest that OSHA should require
19 employers to provide PAPRs instead of negative
20 pressure respirators on an employee request.

21 I'm wondering if you know whether employees
22 take advantage of similar provisions under other
23 standards where employers are required to provide
24 PAPRs.

25 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick

1 again, and yes, in varying workplaces with exposures
2 requiring respiratory protection, either from an OSHA
3 requirement or because of something negotiated by the
4 union and agreed to by the employer, we have
5 opportunities where workers can request additional,
6 higher level of respiratory protection, such as a
7 PAPR, and yes, they do take advantage of that in some
8 instances, and in others, some workers choose not to.

9 MS. LINDBERG: Do you have any information
10 on sort of rates of requests or something like that?

11 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick
12 again. I don't know that we do. We -- you know, we
13 could provide some anecdotal information in our post-
14 hearing comments, if that would be useful, to
15 characterize some of this at some workplaces.

16 MS. LINDBERG: Yes. I think we'd
17 appreciate that.

18 MR. FREDERICK: It may not be specifically
19 pertaining to silica exposure, however I think it
20 would still be useful for the record, to reflect what
21 happens in other exposures.

22 MS. LINDBERG: Sure. Thanks. I think,
23 Alan White, you touched on this earlier, asking again
24 about rates of participation, this time in medical
25 surveillance. Do any of you have any information on

1 at what rate workers participate in medical
2 surveillance under other OSHA standards?

3 MR. FREDERICK: This is Jim Frederick
4 again. I'm not certain that we have surveyed our
5 members to make that determination on a -- from the
6 International Union. I'm -- you know, I would assume
7 that our local unions that have required programs
8 would have better information on that.

9 However, in another medical surveillance
10 program, different from the one that was discussed
11 earlier by Dr. Markowitz, that's been in place in the
12 rubber industry for over 40 years, it's a voluntary
13 medical screening program. And we could provide, in
14 our post-hearing comments, the frequency of
15 participation by our members in those workplaces in
16 that program.

17 And, you know, generally speaking, it's in
18 the 20 percent range, plus or minus a little bit in
19 some cases -- in some locations higher and in some
20 cases a bit lower.

21 MS. LINDBERG: Great. And do you know,
22 does it make a difference in the participation rates
23 if there's a medical removal protection provision in
24 place?

25 MR. FREDERICK: Any instances, we've not

1 surveyed, kind of, the preliminary. The first
2 question, I'm -- this is Jim Frederick again. I also
3 don't believe we have specific information from that.
4 However, again anecdotally, we could certainly speak
5 with some of those local unions and provide that.
6 Mike may have some -- Mike Wright may have some
7 additional -- or Steve Markowitz may have some
8 additional comment on that.

9 MR. WRIGHT: This is Mike Wright. Some
10 years ago we look at in lead, and the participation
11 rates were relatively high, above 50 percent. Also,
12 in another industry -- and I have to see if we can
13 get the data, because we have a three-doctor review
14 mechanism and because we have, under the union
15 contract, a rate retention provision, we have fairly
16 high participation in the medical screening.

17 So we've seen it be high where we have
18 those kind of protections, either by law or by
19 contract.

20 MR. FREDERICK: And this is Jim Frederick.
21 Let me just try to clarify the prior answer about the
22 rate of the participation in the other medical
23 screening program I spoke to about, you know, 20
24 percent.

25 The one thing that's important to note on

1 that figure is that if you look at the participation
2 over time of several years, three to five years, you
3 find that the rate of participation is significantly
4 higher. It's well over 75 percent of the population
5 that's eligible.

6 It's just, you know, people -- it's an
7 annual program, so people have kind of chosen after
8 40 years of the program being place and participating
9 in the program, that they've self-selected to have it
10 occur on a less frequent basis.

11 Also, the funding of it is also through a
12 labor-management negotiated health and safety fund,
13 and the funding for that program would actually not
14 support the program if the participation was much
15 higher. So since it's kind of leveled out and
16 equalized in that, we've let it run at that
17 participation rate.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Dr. Markowitz, anything?
19 Okay.

20 MS. LINDBERG: Let's see. You suggest that
21 OSHA include an anti-retaliation provision in the
22 Silica standard. Do you have ideas on what such a
23 provision would look like?

24 MR. FREDERICK: We certainly can provide
25 some additional thought on that in our post-hearing

1 comments, if that would be useful to the Agency. We
2 have experience with too many workplaces, in cases
3 where both retaliation has occurred, and in
4 workplaces where we have worked collectively with our
5 employers to address problems pertaining to
6 retaliation.

7 So, you know, I think it would probably be
8 best suited, for the record, if we would provide some
9 thought to that and put it together in our post-
10 hearing comment.

11 MS. LINDBERG: We'd appreciate that. Also,
12 if you have evidence, anecdotal or otherwise, about
13 employees who have been retaliated against, based on
14 medical information from medical surveillance, I
15 think that would be helpful.

16 MR. FREDERICK: Certainly.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: That was Mr. Frederick. I
18 may have missed it if you identified yourself, but
19 just want to make sure the record's clear.

20 MS. LINDBERG: Just one final question,
21 Mr. Katrib and Mr. Frederick, you mentioned that
22 there are foundries in Canada that use 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ as
23 their maximum exposure level. Do you have any
24 information on these foundries and their operations,
25 and -- along with any exposure data?

1 MR. FREDERICK: Actually, if I could, Mike,
2 do you want to take that one first?

3 MR. WRIGHT: I'll let you start.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: That was Mr. Frederick
5 again.

6 MR. FREDERICK: I'm sorry. Yes,
7 Jim Frederick. We can certain request from our local
8 unions in Canada some additional information. In the
9 time -- let me make certain that we only requested
10 from U.S. locations the information request that we
11 sent out in January. You know, as it was pertinent
12 to OSHA's rulemaking process, we wanted to provide
13 U.S. data.

14 We certainly can and will -- as we've
15 evidenced by our experience with this survey, it
16 takes a bit of time, and not yet knowing the date of
17 closing of the post-hearing comments, we'll have to
18 see if we get information back soon enough to be able
19 to provide it.

20 MS. LINDBERG: Thanks very much. I think
21 that's it.

22 MR. PERRY: That's all we have, Your Honor.
23 And, again, thank you to everybody who appeared today
24 to testify. We appreciate it.

25 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Perry. I'd

1 also like to thank the panel from the United
2 Steelworkers. The time now is five minutes till
3 12:00. We'll adjourn for lunch and resume at 1:00
4 p.m. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, at 11:55 a.m., a lunch recess
6 was taken.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 officials from the Occupational Safety and Health
2 Administration, and interested stakeholders. My name
3 is Alfred Spada. I'm Director of Marketing,
4 Communications and PR for the American Foundry
5 Society.

6 I've worked in the metalcasting industry
7 for more than 17 years, educating and advising
8 foundries on best practices in management and
9 production. Through those years I've had many
10 opportunities to visit foundries throughout the U.S.
11 and around the globe.

12 The American Foundry Society appreciates
13 the opportunity to testify today. OSHA's crystalline
14 silica rulemaking would have an enormous adverse
15 impact on our industry. As we note in our written
16 testimony, AFS has serious concerns with the Agency
17 moving to cut the permissible exposure limit from
18 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ to 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, and to establish an action
19 level of 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

20 The best available science, to our
21 understanding, shows that the current OSHA PEL for
22 quartz of 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ is appropriate to protect against
23 silica-related disease, provided it is adhered to
24 strictly.

25 Accordingly, achieving full compliance with

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 and enforcement of the current PEL is the best way to
2 protect silica-exposed workers, rather than imposing
3 draconian, expensive, and difficult to meet standards
4 on the industry.

5 We will be dividing up our time among six
6 witnesses, including myself. Our testimony will
7 begin with an overview of our industry, its diversity
8 and its challenges. The rest of our testimony will
9 be focused on the following key areas of the Agency's
10 proposed silica rule.

11 First, we'll discuss feasibility. OSHA's
12 proposal is not technologically nor economically
13 feasible for the foundry industry.

14 Second is compliance costs. OSHA vastly
15 understates costs for the foundry industry to comply.
16 In fact, the cost for the proposed PEL will exceed 9
17 percent of the foundry industry's annual revenue, and
18 threaten the viability of foundries across the
19 country.

20 Third item is measurability. It is
21 difficult, if not impossible, to measure at this
22 drastically lower PEL and action level.

23 Fourth, OSHA's proposal prescribes various
24 control methods that contradict existing safety
25 practices, and are simply not workable in the foundry

1 industry. When we talk about the hierarchy of
2 controls, the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking requires
3 employers to establish engineering and work practice
4 controls.

5 Respiratory protection is only permitted in
6 four circumstances, and only then if the former
7 controls do not sufficiently bring the exposure
8 levels to or below the PEL. Regardless of whether
9 the engineering and work practices will not achieve
10 compliance with the proposed PEL, the employer is
11 still required to apply them. This triggers a huge
12 and wholly unnecessary cost.

13 AFS urges OSHA to eliminate the proposed
14 hierarchy of expensive engineering controls and to
15 recognize that respirator protection technology and
16 equipment, which has advanced and evolved over the
17 decades, is a significantly more effective and cost
18 effective way to manage worker exposure.

19 Foundries will go out of business in the
20 U.S. if they are required to spend millions of
21 dollars implementing various types of engineering
22 controls. Essentially this is a trial and error
23 method.

24 There are certain critical operations such
25 as grinding, knockoff, sorting and furnace relining,

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 which defy compliance of the current PEL, which is
2 twice what OSHA now proposes to impose.

3 Foundries are an essential part of our
4 industrial base, supporting our defense industry,
5 supporting our military. We can ill afford to lose
6 the casting capability, or have it moved to non-U.S.
7 locations that are subject to the vagaries of
8 international politics.

9 I would like now to present Jerry Call, CEO
10 of the American Foundry Society, to provide some
11 details on the current state of the U.S. metalcasting
12 industry.

13 MR. CALL: Good afternoon. I'm Jerry Call,
14 CEO of the American Foundry Society. I have proudly
15 served in this position for the past 10 years. I
16 have more than 35 years of hands-on experience in
17 metalcasting productions, human resources and safety
18 positions within the foundry industry.

19 AFS is the major trade and technical
20 association for the North American metalcasting
21 industry. The association is comprised of more than
22 8000 members, representing more than 3000
23 metalcasting firms, including foundries, suppliers,
24 and customers.

25 Our industry is dominated by small

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 businesses, with more than 80 percent of U.S.
2 metalcasters employing fewer than 100 workers. One
3 of AFS' core objectives, with which it has been at
4 the heart of our organization since its inception
5 more than 118 years ago, is to promote worker health
6 and safety in the foundry industry.

7 AFS has developed and provided our industry
8 with countless safety related support materials
9 focused on controlling silica dust, and silica dust
10 control has long been a topic of -- at national,
11 state, and local foundry meetings.

12 Foundries have willingly invested billions
13 of dollars to put in place a vast array of control
14 measures to meet the current permissible exposure
15 limit. It's important to take a few minutes to
16 provide some background information on the casting
17 process and the current state of the U.S. foundry
18 industry, given the fact that OSHA's proposal will
19 impact our sector more than any of the others.

20 Metalcasting is one of the nation's oldest
21 and most important industries. It is the most cost-
22 effective method to manufacture an engineered and
23 shaped metal component. The process consists of
24 pouring molten metal into a mold made of sand, metal,
25 or ceramic, to form geometrically complex parts.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Castings are made in foundries from molten
2 metal according to an end-user's specifications.
3 This basic metal distinction between foundries is
4 reflected in the characterization of foundries as
5 either ferrous, iron or steel, or non-ferrous,
6 aluminum, brass, bronze, copper, et cetera.

7 There are a number of processes available
8 to produce castings. Sand molding, where the replica
9 of the finished piece or pattern is compressed with
10 sand and binder additives to form a shape, the final
11 part, is probably the most common form of production.

12 The pattern is removed after the mold or
13 impression has been formed, and then the metal is
14 introduced through a runner system to fill the
15 cavity.

16 The sand and the metal is then separated.
17 The sand is returned for reconditioning and use, and
18 the casting is cleaned and finished for shipment to
19 the customer.

20 The foundry industry remains critical to
21 the U.S. economy, as 90 percent of all manufactured
22 goods incorporate engineered castings into their
23 makeup, and using casting during their -- or using
24 castings during their production.

25 Castings are used in cars, trucks, planes,

1 railroads, ships, all types of machinery, air
2 conditioners, refrigerators, lawnmowers, oil and gas
3 field equipment, medical devices such as artificial
4 hips and heart valves, water infrastructure, kitchen
5 appliances, wind turbines, tanks, mining and
6 agricultural equipment, just to name a few uses.

7 Briefly stated, castings represent a vital
8 aspect of everyday life. Many manufacturing
9 processes begin with castings. What happens to the
10 U.S. foundry business will impact not only foundry
11 industry jobs, but also jobs in other manufacturing
12 sectors.

13 For example, machining is often performed
14 close to where the casting is produced, so that the
15 scrap and defects can be returned and recycled. If
16 the casting is made in another country, it is a
17 guarantee that some of the other manufacturing
18 processes will be performed there as well.

19 The majority of castings produced in the
20 United States are specifically engineered parts,
21 custom designed for unique applications.

22 Castings, in general, are not commodities,
23 like for instance, bearings or fasteners, where one
24 style might be used in many applications. Generally
25 speaking, most castings are made to order, with close

1 tolerance levels required to meet a customer's strict
2 requirements.

3 For the past 30 years, the metalcasting
4 industry has shrunk significantly. In 1980, 4200
5 metalcasting operators operated in the U.S. In 2000,
6 that number was down to 2800. During the recent
7 recession, nearly 200 foundries, including some
8 significant producers were forced to shut their
9 doors.

10 Today we have 1978 foundries in the U.S.
11 This significant reduction in number of facilities
12 can be attributed to, in large part, from heightened
13 foreign competition, technical advancements and
14 tightening of federal, state, and local regulations.

15 Of the 1978 casting facilities in operation
16 today, approximately 600 produce iron or steel
17 castings while another 1400 manufacture aluminum,
18 brass and bronze castings.

19 Metalcasting plants are found in every
20 state in the nation. The industry provides
21 employment to more than 200,000 men and women
22 directly, and supports thousands of other jobs,
23 indirectly.

24 The industry supports a payroll of more
25 than \$8 billion and sales of more than \$34 million

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 annually. Since 2001, the U.S. metalcasting industry
2 is the world's second largest producer of castings,
3 trailing only China and its more than 30,000
4 operating foundries.

5 In the last 20 years, foreign competition
6 has had a tremendous impact on the U.S. foundry
7 industry. In 1998, only 7 percent of the U.S. demand
8 for castings was met by foreign competition. Today,
9 21 percent of demand is met by foreign competition,
10 which equates to more than \$7 billion. More than 24
11 percent of those castings are being imported from
12 China.

13 Crystalline silica sand has been used for
14 centuries by foundries because of its unique
15 engineering properties and accessibility. It is
16 vital to the foundry and manufacturing process, and
17 is omnipresent in most foundries.

18 Foundries use more than 60 million tons of
19 sand per year, and more than 60 percent of all metal
20 castings are produced in the U.S. through the
21 sandcasting process.

22 As we discussed in our written comments, at
23 this time there is no casting technology available to
24 eliminate the need of silica sand from the process.
25 AFS recognizes that the need to use silica sand

1 requires responsible efforts to protect employees.
2 AFS has a long history of health and safety
3 leadership, including research, education, and
4 outreach efforts to reduce workplace health risk,
5 particularly with respect to silica.

6 AFS has been actively involved with OSHA
7 over the last 10 years in a variety of safety and
8 health initiatives. In 2004, OSHA and AFS formally
9 signed an alliance agreement, which has produced
10 several joint publications, including *Control of*
11 *Silica Exposures in Foundries, Heat Stress*
12 *Management, and Personal Protective Equipment*, as
13 well as a host of other activities and work products.
14 We have enclosed a list of these activities.

15 AFS has conducted five Introductory to
16 Foundry Operations Best Safety Practices seminars for
17 OSHA compliance officers and consultation staff since
18 2009, at no cost.

19 AFS is providing an industrial hygiene
20 engineering specialist to participate in an OSHA-
21 sponsored industry training session about controls
22 and best practices -- excuse me, about controls for
23 Agency consultation staff in May 2014, in Denver,
24 Colorado.

25 Since 2009, we have pursued renewal of our

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 alliance, but unfortunately the Agency has not yet
2 chosen to renew the foundry industry's alliance,
3 although we continue to work with OSHA.

4 In addition, the foundry industry has a
5 long track record of industry outreach, including
6 many of the original ACGIH ventilation manual
7 designs.

8 Foundries compete on many levels, but when
9 it comes to health and safety, foundries have freely
10 shared information about controls and best practices.
11 Despite extensive, expensive, and sincere efforts,
12 consistent compliance with the current PEL, which
13 OSHA proposes to cut in half, has not proven feasible
14 in critical areas of the foundry.

15 The U.S. foundry industry is critical to
16 our nation's manufacturing capabilities, including
17 our military. Every plane, tank, and ship employed
18 by our armed forces contains from hundreds to
19 thousands of pounds of castings in it.

20 While we must ensure the health and safety
21 of all our workers, we must also ensure the longevity
22 of our nation's manufacturing and military. Thank
23 you.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Call.
25 Mr. Spada, who's next?

1 MR. SPADA: I'm going to give a few brief
2 comments before turning it over to Tom Slavin.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly.

4 MR. SPADA: Thank you, Jerry. I think it
5 is critical to underscore a few of the points that
6 Jerry Call just provided us with. There is great
7 diversity within the metalcasting industry, as no two
8 foundries look or operate alike.

9 Foundries vary in facility size from less
10 than 1000 square meters to more than a million. We
11 vary in number of employees, from less than five to
12 more than a thousand. We vary in production rate,
13 from making one casting a week to thousands of
14 castings a day. And we vary in the size of castings
15 we make, from less than a pound, over to over a
16 hundred tons.

17 In addition, when you look at foundries
18 from a production perspective, the processes are all
19 over the board, depending on the type of material and
20 type of production process they employ. For a
21 melting process they may use a cupola, an induction
22 furnace or a reverb furnace.

23 When they're talking about molding binder
24 processes, it could be green sand, it could be no-
25 bake, it could be lost foam, it could be permanent

1 mold. In the type of mold binder or molding method
2 they're using, it could be jolt, it could be squeeze,
3 it could be lost foam, it could be shell.

4 You talk about the core chemistries they're
5 using, hot box, cold box, gating and riser practices,
6 cleaning and finishing. Again, it's to underscore
7 that there is no foundry -- every foundry is unique,
8 and every one employs a variety of different
9 processes.

10 In the Preliminary Economic Analysis, OSHA
11 recognizes differences in alloy types. But from an
12 exposure and control standpoint, there are many other
13 more significant differences between foundries. What
14 might have worked to reduce silica exposures in one
15 foundry might not in another. Basically we are not a
16 one-size-fits-all industry.

17 Foundries have decades of experience of
18 diligently working with dust and silica control
19 technologies. Dust control, especially at the low
20 exposure levels OSHA's recommending, is challenging
21 and complex.

22 I would like now to allow Tom Slavin to
23 come and give his testimony, and discuss more
24 specific concerns related to OSHA's proposal.

25 MR. PERRY: Thank you, Mr. Spada.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Mr. Slavin?

2 MR. SLAVIN: Thank you, Judge. My name is
3 Tom Slavin. I've been associated with the foundry
4 industry for more than 40 years, 30 of which were
5 with Navistar.

6 I'm here as Chair of the AFS Health and
7 Safety Committee to talk about silica. Specifically,
8 we believe that OSHA has failed to show that the rule
9 is reasonably necessary and appropriate, and we base
10 this conclusion on a number of items.

11 OSHA has failed to show evidence of the
12 health risk below the current PEL, has failed to use
13 best available evidence in its health assessment, has
14 failed to show technological feasibility of meeting
15 the proposed PEL, has failed to show technological
16 feasibility of accurately measuring exposures at the
17 proposed PEL, and failed to show economic feasibility
18 of meeting the proposed PEL.

19 I'm going to focus today on primarily the
20 third and the fifth point here, and summarize the
21 others. Let me begin by summarizing the health risk
22 information with a couple of observations about
23 health risk.

24 I think most of us in this room have seen
25 this chart before, that shows that the number of --

1 the incidence of silicosis deaths has declined
2 dramatically. This is a great public health --

3 JUDGE PURCELL: I'm sorry, Mr. Slavin. Can
4 you identify for the record the chart you're
5 referring to?

6 MR. SLAVIN: This is -- by name or number?
7 By -- it's -- I can give you a number, 8 in our -- in
8 the book here. I mean, in the --

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Slide presentation?

10 MR. SLAVIN: -- slide presentation, if that
11 works.

12 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly.

13 MR. SLAVIN: Okay. Very good. So
14 Page Number 8 in the slide presentation, the chart
15 shows the dramatic decrease in silicosis. And,
16 again, this is a great public health success story,
17 and provides empirical evidence of success in
18 reducing silicosis.

19 There are a few cases that remain
20 unfortunately. We believe that these cases are from
21 past exposures at much higher levels, or as is widely
22 known, current exposures that exceed the current PEL.

23 We believe OSHA has failed to show evidence
24 of a health risk below 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. So as we
25 understand the health risk assessment, OSHA appears

1 to ignore empirical evidence in favor of theoretical
2 models, and the models ignore the evidence of a
3 threshold.

4 OSHA uses a linear model that is incapable
5 of finding a threshold, should one exist, and from
6 the testimony that's in the record, our conclusion is
7 that there is clear evidence that a threshold exists.

8 Any other silica-related diseases that are
9 discussed, including lung cancer, renal disease,
10 should follow the similar trend as silicosis. As
11 exposures are reduced, so should the other diseases.
12 We believe finally that enforcement of the current
13 PEL will continue to reduce residual disease.

14 Our conclusion is that OSHA has failed to
15 use best available evidence. OSHA has ignored
16 relevant studies in its health assessment. For
17 example, there is a 2011 study of lung cancer in
18 foundry workers from the United Kingdom. This
19 information is in our written comments where we
20 reference this.

21 The point here is that of 30 studies that
22 are referenced in the U.K. study of lung cancer in
23 foundry workers, only seven are included in OSHA's
24 review.

25 In addition there are two other important

1 U.K. studies on silica carcinogenicity and on
2 potency, and the important point here is that OSHA
3 omits 40 percent of the references that are included
4 in those other two studies. So our conclusion is
5 that the scientific review is incomplete.

6 There have been people that have looked,
7 reviewed in depth OSHA's review of the health risk
8 literature and assessment, and concluded that OSHA's
9 review is subject to a number of biases, study
10 selection bias, data selection bias, model selection
11 bias, model uncertainty bias -- in short, every bias
12 in the book, as we look at it.

13 One of the most egregious examples is the
14 Vermont granite shed worker studies. So you have the
15 same population in two studies. The Attfield and
16 Costello study was published in 2004. The study was
17 updated by Vacek and published in 2011.

18 OSHA uses the Attfield and Costello study,
19 and relies on it to demonstrate a lung cancer risk.
20 They reject the Vacek study, despite the fact that
21 the Vacek study includes more workers, more cases,
22 has a longer follow-up, includes all exposure groups,
23 has more exposure assessments, has more complete
24 status determination.

25 There were 162 workers assumed alive in

1 1994 in the Attfield and Costello study who were
2 actually dead. Vacek corrects all of these problems,
3 and yet OSHA rejects Vacek. And we think it's
4 because Vacek determined that there was no lung
5 cancer risk, and that did not fit the bias that OSHA
6 had to begin with.

7 So I'd like to turn now to technological
8 feasibility, and point out that foundries have worked
9 on silica control for decades. As Jerry mentioned
10 earlier, silica control has been a frequent focus of
11 AFS meetings, going back almost 100 years.

12 Foundries have invested vastly in controls.
13 And despite extensive, expensive, and sincere
14 efforts -- and I have to also say, largely successful
15 efforts, still, consistent compliance through
16 engineering controls has not proven feasible in many
17 cases.

18 OSHA has failed to show the technological
19 feasibility of meeting the proposed PEL. There
20 are -- OSHA uses a series of cases to demonstrate
21 feasibility, and those -- our review of those same
22 cases indicate that they, in fact, demonstrate lack
23 of feasibility.

24 In addition, the control capability is
25 vastly overstated in OSHA's assumptions about how

1 effective controls are. And OSHA's feasibility
2 analysis uses the wrong target.

3 And another point -- and I'm going to be
4 talking about these points in a minute. Another
5 point is that OSHA fails to incorporate concepts of
6 exposure variability and confidence in its analysis.
7 And for that discussion, I will, at that time, refer
8 to Bob Scholz.

9 So for now, I'd like to just discuss OSHA's
10 review or OSHA's use of 18 case studies to
11 demonstrate technological feasibility in foundries.
12 And in those -- reviewing those studies, what is
13 evident is that OSHA takes isolated data points out
14 of context to try to show that controls are
15 successful.

16 In fact, the case studies actually show
17 controls are often unsuccessful, even to meet the
18 current PEL. And controls are more difficult than
19 OSHA's cookbook approach or assumptions that it uses
20 in the feasibility assessment.

21 In many cases, the controls take several
22 iterations. So a typical scenario is that a foundry
23 is cited, enters into a process, and requests several
24 petitions to modify abatement as it works through and
25 tries this control and that control. And when that

1 doesn't get the result they need, they try something
2 else. And it's a process that is difficult and takes
3 more time than the one year that OSHA is providing in
4 the proposal.

5 One of the case studies has a sample result
6 of 47 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, one isolated sample result. OSHA points
7 to this sample result as evidence that it's feasible
8 to meet 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for abrasive blasting operator.

9 There is -- what's interesting is, in that
10 very same docket submission that -- with that case
11 study, there's a letter from the OSHA Area Director,
12 that says -- referring to that very same sample
13 result, says, "It is reasonable to expect that on any
14 particular day an overexposure to silica could
15 occur."

16 And this is the Area Director, referring to
17 an overexposure to the current PEL. So if the OSHA
18 Area Director -- and we believe is correctly looking
19 at variability and correctly concluding that that
20 47 μg result does not provide evidence of control
21 capability for even the current PEL, OSHA cannot turn
22 around and use that result in its feasibility
23 assessment to say that's evidence of meeting the
24 proposed, much lower PEL.

25 OSHA overestimates control capability.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Another example is the cleaning and finishing
2 operation, where they assume -- they look at a
3 foundry that achieved a 69 percent reduction after
4 installing a downdraft hood.

5 And OSHA then -- and this is without
6 evidence of continued performance. This is just in
7 taking a couple of isolated before and after samples.
8 OSHA assumes that every exposed operator can -- in
9 cleaning and finishing, can achieve the same 69
10 percent reduction.

11 The fact is, many foundries already use
12 downdraft exhaust. And so certainly they can't
13 achieve that result if they're already using that
14 control.

15 And the other thing to point out is that
16 controls are often selected for optimum
17 applicability. And so what is chosen for a given
18 situation isn't -- you can't extrapolate that
19 experience to all the other foundries.

20 But OSHA doesn't stop there. They then add
21 an additional 67 percent reduction for pre-cleaning
22 castings.

23 Now, this is despite the fact that silica
24 in cleaning and finishing operations is more often --
25 silica exposure more often due to burn-in sand than

1 to dirty castings. And most foundries already pre-
2 clean castings or clean castings before they get to
3 cleaning and finishing operations anyway. So the
4 additive approach of the 69 percent plus the 67
5 percent is inappropriate.

6 But, again, OSHA doesn't stop there. They
7 add another 30 -- or subtract another 38 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
8 because they assume a reduced background level from
9 other controls in the foundry. So you're adding
10 three different control measures and assuming fully
11 effective benefit, and that's just inappropriate.

12 So I'd like to illustrate with this
13 example, the magnitude of the challenge of
14 controlling silica exposure. And this -- the example
15 is that one gram of silica sand, about the same
16 weight as contained in a artificial sweetener packet,
17 would, if distributed in respirable size, generate
18 exposure level above the PEL in a space the size of a
19 football field 13 feet high.

20 And many foundries who operate in this same
21 space use tons of sand, not grams. Another point to
22 illustrate the magnitude of the challenge is looking
23 at cleanroom criteria. And if you look at the ISO 9
24 level cleanroom criteria, and if you converted those
25 particle numbers and sizes to -- using the density of

1 silica, you would see a level of 66 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

2 So the point is that you can -- you could
3 be close to cleanroom level concentrations and still
4 be in trouble as far as the proposed PEL.

5 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Slavin, just for the
6 record, you were referring to the chart contained on
7 Page 13 of your PowerPoint presentation, entitled
8 "Control Capability ISO 9 Cleanroom Could Exceed
9 Proposed PEL."

10 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, Your Honor. I'm sorry.
11 I'll try to do that.

12 So let me turn to the next chart, and this
13 time, the title is "Compliance in OSHA PEA," which is
14 the Preliminary Economic Assessment, "versus
15 Compliance in the Real World." And it's what I call
16 an ever-never fallacy.

17 So OSHA assumes compliance -- if you look
18 at the Distribution B in this chart, which has a few
19 samples below the PEL, OSHA assumes that that's
20 indicative of feasibility, that that's evidence
21 that -- feasibility of the proposed PEL.

22 In fact, someone who is trying to be
23 confident of compliance has to have an exposure
24 distribution that looks like the Distribution C in
25 this chart.

1 In other words, they have to maintain
2 exposures so that exposures vary from day to day, but
3 the mean exposure has to be low enough that they have
4 some degree of confidence that the upper control
5 limit is below the proposed PEL.

6 And so you have two different versions, two
7 different definitions of feasibility, and we believe
8 that OSHA's feasibility definition is the wrong
9 target. It needs to be a mean substantially below
10 the PEL.

11 Because when OSHA comes in to -- on the
12 enforcement side, if they find one exposure above the
13 PEL, that -- you can be cited for that. So they
14 don't look at the mean exposure. They look at one
15 exposure over the PEL warrants a citation.

16 With that, I'd like to turn now -- turn
17 this over to Bob Scholz to talk about exposure
18 variability.

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Slavin.
20 Mr. Scholz?

21 MR. SCHOLZ: Thank you, Your Honor. I am a
22 professional engineer. My name is Bob Scholz,
23 professional engineer, certified industrial
24 hygienist, and consultant for 34 years to the foundry
25 industry.

1 I've been active for many years on the
2 Safety and Health Committee that Tom Slavin heads up,
3 of AFS, and have authored guidance documents which
4 are pertinent to the discussion of control of air
5 contaminant exposures in foundries. I'm making the
6 following comments on behalf of AFS and the foundry
7 industry.

8 OSHA has concluded that it is
9 technologically and economically feasible for
10 foundries to meet the 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ PEL for respirable
11 crystalline silica. OSHA bases that conclusion, in
12 large measure, on its interpretation of foundry
13 exposure data to which it has access.

14 The foundry industry, on the other hand,
15 contests OSHA's stated interpretation. OSHA has
16 documented its -- AFS has documented its objections
17 to the OSHA interpretation in a technical paper
18 contained in the foundry industry's docket, which
19 this testimony will summarize. Next slide. It's
20 called, "Charting of OSHA Results."

21 JUDGE PURCELL: And that's on Page 50 in
22 the presentation. Thank you, Mr. Scholz.

23 MR. SCHOLZ: OSHA's interpretation of its
24 foundry silica exposure database is graphically
25 demonstrated in this slide. This figure sets out

1 OSHA's tabulated silica exposure results in 12
2 ferrous foundry job categories.

3 For each job category, OSHA has separated
4 the exposure findings of workers into two groups,
5 depending on whether the exposures were above or
6 below OSHA's proposed silica PEL. It is obvious from
7 observing the graph, looking at the red versus the
8 green, that exposure measurements below the proposed
9 PEL constituted nearly one half of all of OSHA's
10 database.

11 OSHA considers the foundry workers
12 associated with these results -- that is, with the
13 red results, to have already achieved the proposed
14 lower PEL exposure level. Confirmation that this is
15 truly OSHA's interpretation is borne out in their
16 discussion of each job category's results, in which
17 they predict that additional exposure controls will
18 need to be installed for workers in the above
19 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ group. Next slide.

20 There is a down side of what OSHA has
21 predicted with its data, and it's primarily in the
22 fact that the variability of exposure has not been
23 taken into account. That leads to that second bullet
24 here, which doesn't show that workers with sampling
25 results below 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ can consistently produce

1 result such results.

2 And we know, basically, that the protection
3 that we're looking for in the foundry industry,
4 against silica exposure, is a long-term protection.
5 It's every shift, not just some shifts.

6 OSHA -- or AFS has pursued the exposure
7 variability question by statistically analyzing
8 silica exposure data in a preliminary evaluation
9 involving a limited number of foundries. In order to
10 address the impact of variability when interpreting
11 foundry silica exposure results, AFS turned to
12 published guidance provided by NIOSH. Next slide.

13 Basically, what NIOSH has said -- and NIOSH
14 studied this situation -- I started in this field in
15 1970, and between '70 and '75 they studied it
16 intensively, and came up with some guidance and a
17 model.

18 And the NIOSH model predicts, based on
19 repetitive sampling results, that confidence levels
20 that can be established and assigned to data, on the
21 degree of the data that is confidently below any
22 particular target level.

23 NIOSH, in their guidance document, divides
24 the variability that is experienced in exposure
25 results into two categories. One is sampling and

1 analytical errors, and the other is fluctuations due
2 to the work environment itself.

3 And NIOSH considers the second of these two
4 sources of variability to be predominant. In other
5 words, exposures vary because of the myriad of
6 conditions in the foundry that are variable in the
7 process of doing work. Next slide.

8 A sample -- this is called the "Ideal
9 Plot."

10 JUDGE PURCELL: And this is on Page 16 of
11 the printed version of the PowerPoint presentation.

12 MR. SCHOLZ: Sixteen. This is an example
13 that was created. This isn't foundry data, not to
14 confuse anyone. But it's to illustrate the manner in
15 which NIOSH goes forward with this.

16 NIOSH requires that a test be applied to a
17 dataset to determine whether the exposure data fits
18 the model. And this test plots the individual
19 exposure results in a statistical, graphical format,
20 as shown in the idealized example shown.

21 The exposure sampling results are first
22 ordered from lowest to highest, just in a list, and
23 the values, and then they're plotted at predetermined
24 locations on the graph. The height of each data
25 point on the graph represents the logarithm of the

1 exposure level.

2 A dataset fits the model when, specifically
3 when the data points approximate a straight line on
4 the graph, which the points on here were purposely
5 lined up to do. The straight line orientation of the
6 data defines a lognormal distribution for which
7 confidence levels can be established.

8 Confidence levels can be determined
9 directly from the graph in terms of the percentage of
10 exposure results that are expected to lie at or below
11 a particular exposure level. In other words, it's
12 predictive.

13 In this particular case, 50 percent of the
14 measurements are expected to be below $73 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ --
15 that number doesn't mean anything, and 95 percent of
16 the measurements are expected to be below $225 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$,
17 at the 95 percent level.

18 NIOSH's statistical approach was applied by
19 AFS to analyze results from a limited number of
20 repetitive silica exposure sampling datasets provided
21 by seven ferrous and one non-ferrous foundry, and
22 taken primarily in the period between the year 2000
23 and the present.

24 Five datasets were analyzed for individual
25 workers, and 12 sets were analyzed for groupings of

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 workers, with each group representing a single job
2 category in a specific foundry, performing similar
3 tasks and similar process equipment during shifts of
4 normal production. Next slide.

5 So now we're getting into the foundry data
6 that was analyzed. This one is called "Iron Foundry
7 F01."

8 JUDGE PURCELL: And, Mr. Scholz, for the
9 record, that chart as well as "Iron Foundry F02" will
10 be on Page 17 of the printed version of the
11 PowerPoint presentation.

12 MR. SCHOLZ: This figure presents the
13 analysis of one of the five datasets, and this one
14 for individual worker. The distribution appears to
15 approximate a lognormal distribution -- meaning that
16 it lines up in a straight line, of exposure
17 measurements gathered over time, on an individual
18 shot blast machine loader in a ferrous foundry.

19 The size of this dataset was quite limited.
20 This is a small number of sample points to conduct
21 this. However, the graph showed a tendency toward
22 linear conditions in the 16 to 84 percent range.
23 Under these circumstances, NIOSH guidance cautioned
24 against extrapolating confidence limits outside of
25 that range.

1 In case you're wondering why I use 84
2 percent -- why don't you talk about 90 or 95? With
3 the datasets that we were working with, NIOSH
4 guidance was delimited to that.

5 Now, the report that was issued on this
6 data, that's in the docket, discusses the fact that
7 there are measures that can be taken in the sampling
8 design and implementation where higher confidence
9 levels can be achieved. But we're working with the
10 datasets that we had from the seven foundries.

11 The median, 50 percent exposure, that's --
12 in other words, half the data is less than, half is
13 more than, was found to be at or below 39 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$,
14 meaning it would meet the new PEL at the median.

15 And the 84 percent confidence level was
16 expected to be at or below 90 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. So you see the
17 impact already, in that -- on the variability. If
18 we're looking for a high confidence that the person
19 is protected over the long term, basically we're not
20 looking at mean data, the median data. We're looking
21 at data at a higher confidence level to be below the
22 standard. Next slide.

23 This is "Foundry 02." Here is a lot more
24 data. In this case, this is for a whole group of --
25 in a job category. These are core makers in a

1 ferrous foundry. The median exposure was again below
2 50, at 49, and the 84 percent confidence level was
3 expected to be at or below 141 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Next slide.

4 This one is called "Variability of Silica
5 Exposure Results." It's a chart.

6 JUDGE PURCELL: And that's on Page 18 of
7 the printed version of the presentation.

8 MR. SCHOLZ: A summary chart for the 12
9 data evaluations conducted for different job
10 categories is presented in this figure. For each of
11 these distributions, the 84 percent confidence level
12 point and the -- which is the median, the 50 percent
13 level, are depicted.

14 So the red squares are the 50 percent, the
15 median value, in other words, and the blue ones are
16 the 84 percent confidence values. The ratio of these
17 two confidence limits defines the geometric standard
18 deviation of the data, which varied in these 12
19 datasets between 1.83 and 3.48.

20 The only reason I get specific about that
21 is, NIOSH guidance has a comment on that, that these
22 ratios are indicative of data that has substantial
23 variability.

24 So this preliminary analysis shows that
25 while workers can meet OSHA's proposed silica limit

1 on some occasions, consistent compliance with the
2 proposed standard was only predicted for one of the
3 12 ferrous foundry job categories, the top one. The
4 automatic mold machine operators had a median of 14
5 and an 85 percent confidence of 35. All of the
6 others had exposures that were higher.

7 AFS' interpretation of silica exposure
8 sampling results, meaning that half the people are in
9 compliance already, half need to be -- we need to
10 work to get them in compliance, that interpretation,
11 and AFS' interpretation now would paint the picture
12 where much more engineering controls are going to be
13 needed to achieve the 50 μ g compliance because the
14 whole labor force is affected -- be affected by it,
15 because of the variability question.

16 There isn't this 50 percent of the workers
17 that are already in compliance. And that the effort
18 will extend to the entire foundry industry. Next
19 slide.

20 Here's my conclusion. In order to address
21 the impact of variability when interpreting foundry
22 silica exposure results -- oh, sorry, sorry.

23 In conclusion, using NIOSH guidance,
24 substantial statistical variability was found to
25 exist in a limited evaluation of repetitive foundry

1 silica exposure data accumulated by seven foundries
2 for individual workers and groups of workers.

3 And you can see -- and I'm going to read
4 these conclusions. Sorry to read them to you, but
5 they're kind of critical to what was shown by this
6 data.

7 Given this variability, in order for a
8 silica PEL such as 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ to be considered
9 feasible, it should first be demonstrated that --
10 with a high degree of confidence, that protection
11 against silica exposure to this level is achievable,
12 in other words the task still remains to make that
13 demonstration.

14 A statistical upper confidence limit should
15 be established from repetitive sampling results, as
16 appropriate to protect foundry workers over the long
17 term.

18 I'm going to throw a personal comment in.
19 OSHA likes to use its own data, and like Tom said,
20 will cite on one data point. The foundry industry
21 takes data, but that data isn't taken seriously.

22 When you start looking at the fact that we
23 really need to know, statistically the reality of the
24 protection that's being offered to workers, we need
25 to burrow in on that. And we need to protect people

1 for the long term.

2 That I think it's time that OSHA and the
3 foundry industry got together on this data. Instead
4 of OSHA ordering the foundry industry to take data on
5 a certain sequence of dates, that the databases need
6 to be combined. There's a great need in this to set
7 priorities for control in the foundry, if we're going
8 to keep improving, improve to the current standard
9 and go beyond.

10 So this issue -- I know there's been a lot
11 of discussion about this issue of data, and how it's
12 taken and how it's interpreted, but it's something
13 that there needs to be a joining of the minds on,
14 between OSHA and industry. Personal comment.

15 So as far as the feasibility analysis goes,
16 OSHA's feasibility analysis to date does not make a
17 valid argument that this goal is achievable, the
18 50 µg goal. That's my end.

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Scholz.
20 Mr. Spada, I believe Mr. Slavin had some --

21 MR. SPADA: Mr. Slavin's up again, yes,
22 sir.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Thank you. Go
24 ahead, Mr. Slavin.

25 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, thank you. Tom Slavin

1 again. I'd like to address one slide on the subject
2 of sampling and analytical error. And our review of
3 the situation and the comments is that OSHA's
4 analytical error estimate does not include
5 interferences or sample preparation procedures or
6 inter laboratory variation.

7 In addition, the sampling error -- so we're
8 talking analytical error on the one hand, missing
9 some things. The sampling error also does not
10 include a few things. The cyclone performance or
11 ASTM has a sampling method for respirable dust that
12 cites additional errors and biases.

13 And OSHA only looks at the flow rate sample
14 problem or variation. And so if you add those other
15 sources of variation in there, it looks like the
16 sampling and analytical error is greater than 25
17 percent.

18 And as an additional comment, laboratories
19 report. They don't necessarily report their sampling
20 and analytical error. So you get a number from them,
21 but it isn't necessarily -- you don't know what level
22 of confidence that number has.

23 So what I'd like to turn to now is the idea
24 of economic feasibility, and I'd like to show that
25 OSHA has failed to show that the proposed PEL is

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 economic feasible. Next slide -- next chart is on
2 Page 20 of our slide exhibit, and it shows the
3 annualized cost for foundry sectors.

4 What I'd like to point out here is that in
5 the far right hand corner, OSHA estimates, for the
6 four foundry sectors -- we're not including captives
7 because the information is too difficult to get. So
8 these are just the industry sectors that can be
9 identified.

10 Those four sectors, OSHA assumes --
11 estimates a \$44 million cost. URS has done an
12 extensive reassessment, and has determined that the
13 cost is actually \$2.2 billion for those same foundry
14 industries.

15 And as I'll get into a little bit further,
16 we believe the URS assessment is conservative. Now,
17 this represents 9.9 percent of foundry revenues, and
18 276 percent of foundry profits. So it's indeed a
19 challenge. Next slide.

20 So one might wonder, well, who's right, or
21 how can these estimates be so different? Well, I'd
22 like to discuss a number of factors that will account
23 for that.

24 So the first factor is discounted cost.
25 Next slide. OSHA discounts cost -- this is Page 21

1 of our deck, OSHA discounts cost for those workers
2 exposed over 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

3 And so in this example here, which comes
4 from the preliminary exposure -- or economic
5 assessment, OSHA notes, 660 workers exposed above 50
6 and 2/3 of those exposed above 100. So they
7 therefore discount 2/3 of the cost. So you go from
8 \$900,000 -- you subtract \$600,000 and come up with a
9 cost attributable to the standard of \$300,000.

10 There's some logic to this approach, and
11 we're not quibbling about a full cost versus
12 incremental cost. What I want to point out here is
13 three problems with this approach.

14 One is that the exposure estimates are old
15 and from enforcement data. So they're from 1979 to
16 2003 data, which don't reflect reductions. And even
17 within that data -- there have been two reviews of
18 the data that we cite in our written comments, that
19 show a significant reduction in comparable
20 industries, from about a 50 -- more than 50 percent
21 reduction in comparable industries from the first
22 study to the second study.

23 So -- and then our own foundry data
24 indicates that the current results are lower still.
25 Another problem with that estimate of exposures is

1 that OSHA uses the enforcement data, which are high-
2 biased to begin with.

3 When OSHA takes a sample, they don't pick a
4 representative random sample of workers. They pick
5 those most likely to be overexposed. So the sample
6 results are biased -- to the extent that OSHA can
7 figure out who's overexposed, the sample results are
8 biased there.

9 So that's one problem. If you actually
10 look at what the real numbers should be, it
11 probably -- from our estimate, for the foundries -- I
12 don't know what it is for other industries, but that
13 2/3 is reversed. Current exposures would be about
14 2/3 in that 50 to 100 category, and only 1/3 above
15 the 100 category.

16 Another problem with this discounted cost
17 assessment is there's no cost for those below 50.
18 And as Bob explained with variability, we have to
19 account for those people whose exposure is 50 or
20 less.

21 And what the number is, whether it's 25, or
22 20 or 10, we're not -- we don't know. But there's --
23 there are people whose exposure below 50 still
24 deserve controls, still need controls. So cost has
25 to be added for those.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 And then the third issue is, there's no
2 additional cost to go to reduce exposures from 100 to
3 50. If you notice the per-worker cost -- and we'll
4 talk about per-worker cost later. This per-worker
5 cost is actually the true cost divided by four.
6 We'll discuss that in a minute. But the per-worker
7 cost here of \$1400 for those over 100 and also the
8 same cost for those over 50, and I'll talk about that
9 next.

10 So this is on Page 22 of our slide deck.
11 The economic analysis that OSHA uses is counter to
12 economic theory. There's something that's called the
13 law of diminishing returns that a lot of people are
14 familiar with. The more stringent the standard you
15 try to meet, the higher the cost involved in reaching
16 that standard.

17 In some cases, you may reach a point where
18 you can't get there at all, no matter how much cost
19 you throw at it. So OSHA's linear assumption that it
20 costs the same whether it's 50 or 100 is clearly not
21 appropriate.

22 I like to use the example of cooling a
23 room. Try to cool a room to 50 degrees. You may be
24 able to do that by opening a window. But it's -- you
25 may not be able to do it by opening a window, so you

1 may try a fan.

2 And if that doesn't work, you may have to
3 shut the window, turn the fan off and use air
4 conditioning. And if that's not capable, you may
5 even have to beef up the insulation to get where you
6 need to do.

7 So there's these series of control options
8 to get to the level you're trying to achieve. OSHA
9 would assume that if you can open the window in the
10 wintertime and reach a room temperature of 50, you
11 can do the same thing in the summertime. And the
12 only cost that they include in their estimate is the
13 cost of opening the window.

14 And so our point is, it's clearly not
15 appropriate. If you look at ventilation controls,
16 there are many more things you need to do to control
17 to 50, if you can even get there, in some cases. But
18 you have to account for mass balance for your supply
19 air.

20 To reach 100, you may not have to -- you
21 may be able to do it with ventilation alone. To
22 reach 50, that may not be possible. You need precise
23 control of process variables, and you may have to
24 customize off-the-shelf solutions.

25 The ACGIH ventilation manual diagrams are

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 concepts that are useful, but they're not capable, in
2 many cases, of reaching the type of level -- exposure
3 levels that we need to get to with the proposed PEL.
4 Next slide.

5 So if you were to assume a higher cost to
6 reach the lower level -- and here I've asserted an
7 assumption of a five times cost. And this is a
8 reasonable assumption based on foundry experience,
9 and in fact it may be a conservative assumption, but
10 let's see what happens when you put that cost factor
11 of five times in there.

12 The incremental cost associated with the
13 OSHA proposal goes from \$300,000 to \$4 million. So
14 it's a 13 times increase with just adjusting that
15 marginal cost factor.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: And, Mr. Slavin, the
17 figures you're referring to are in the chart on Page
18 23 of the presentation.

19 MR. SLAVIN: Yes. Thank you, Judge. I'm
20 sorry. And the next figure that I want to refer to
21 is also on Page 23, and this is a summary of Bob's
22 exposure data, with one additional data line at the
23 top. I've indicated the average of the foundry job
24 categories that he included.

25 And I need to point out, just for clarity,

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 that these aren't all foundry job categories. These
2 are the ones that we had data that we could work
3 with. And so it's the data that is available. We
4 had a sufficient number of data points on the same
5 job, the same foundry, the same worker, where we
6 could do the statistics.

7 If you average those 13 points, you get an
8 average of 46 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ as the geometric mean exposure,
9 which is below the PEL, but the 84 percent confidence
10 limit, which means 16 percent of the examples -- of
11 the samples would exceed 115 μg .

12 So the point here is that the target that
13 we need to reach is not this mean exposure of 50.
14 It's -- we need to move the tail of this distribution
15 down.

16 Let me refer to the per-worker calculation.
17 OSHA divides the control cost by the number of
18 workers. Commonly, this is four, for most -- in most
19 cases.

20 An example is this, the sand muller
21 operator that we were just -- that we've been talking
22 about here, using as an example. They take the \$5600
23 annual cost and divide by four, assuming four workers
24 are going to be protected by that one control.

25 The problem with that is that foundries

1 don't have four muller operators per muller,
2 typically. In fact, many foundries have multiple
3 mullers, for different sand chemistries, for molding
4 and core-making sand, there are multiple mullers, and
5 the number of foundry workers is less than four. It
6 may be, in some cases, particularly with automated
7 mullers, that you have more mullers that have to be
8 controlled than you have muller operators.

9 It's -- in other cases, employees,
10 especially in small operations, small foundries, may
11 perform multiple functions, each of which has to be
12 controlled. Cleaning and finishing room is another
13 example where if you run different jobs, different
14 size castings, you may have a work station for one
15 size casting that you're running on a particular day
16 or week or whenever, and you've got different
17 stations for different parts.

18 And so some of those stations go unused on
19 some days, and our -- and the consequence of that is
20 you have to control all of those stations, even
21 though you don't have four workers per station.

22 So let me talk about some underestimated
23 costs. This is another issue with -- there are a
24 number of cost assumptions built into OSHA's estimate
25 that are inappropriate. I'd like to call out the one

1 on ventilation, which is assumed to be an annualized
2 cost of \$5.33 per cubic foot per minute.

3 And industry experience, and also this
4 conforms with EPA guidance. If you look at EPA
5 guidance for a baghouse to meet pm 2.2, the costs are
6 much higher. Industry experience is about \$20 per
7 cfm, and \$7 for makeup air, that you also need to
8 control the exposure. So we're looking at -- if you
9 base costs on how much cfm you need, you should be
10 using \$27 per cfm.

11 Now, the URS cost reanalysis used \$12 per
12 cfm. So they don't use what we think is an
13 appropriate. So that's why we say we -- that's one
14 of the reasons we think it's conservative.

15 There are a number of other issues here
16 where OSHA just under estimates. One of these is the
17 last one -- this is the 15 gallon HEPA vacuum, next
18 slide. The vacuum that OSHA proposes is -- or that
19 OSHA builds into their cost assumptions, is about a
20 \$4000 vacuum for -- that has a 15 gallon capacity.

21 Well, foundries use tons -- hundreds of
22 tons in some cases, of sand. And they really need a
23 vacuum, a HEPA vacuum that is something on the order
24 of the one on the right there, which is a 40
25 horsepower system with a 2 cubic yard capacity, and

1 it costs about \$16,000 -- or \$60,000. Okay, and
2 that's on Page 25.

3 So there are some missing costs that are
4 included in OSHA's -- that OSHA identifies in their
5 economic assessment -- or technological feasibility
6 assessment. So they're saying that you can reach the
7 PEL if you use these various control measures. So
8 they include those items, but they don't include the
9 cost for those items.

10 And so these are -- listed on this page are
11 some of the items. And a couple of these things I've
12 added some cost for. The non-silica sand is -- some
13 foundries can use non-silica sand, or at least to use
14 it in some applications, but generally it's not even
15 feasible to use that.

16 But if it were, foundries use by, on
17 average, each year, 3 million tons of silica sand.
18 And at \$85 a ton, if you use substitutes, which are
19 about \$700 per ton more, that's a couple billion
20 dollars. So it's a big cost to miss, even though
21 it's hard to predict exactly how many foundries could
22 use that.

23 But there are a number of these costs that
24 OSHA points to. In some cases, such as professional
25 cleaning, they do -- that's a critical part of a

1 foundry feasibility of meeting the exposure, and
2 there's no cost built in for that.

3 There are also some costs that are
4 excluded. They're not in either the technological
5 feasibility discussion nor in the economic
6 feasibility discussion. And they're -- listed here
7 are a couple of those, cutoff saws, torch cutting,
8 arcer operations.

9 And also, I'd like to point out the EPA
10 modeling and permitting. And this is a huge problem,
11 particularly if you have to upgrade baghouses.
12 OSHA's rule and the ventilation improvements may
13 trigger upgrading the entire baghouse for an
14 operation. And OSHA acts -- really doesn't build in
15 EPA obligations or constraints. And they really need
16 to be considered, particularly in the economic
17 assessment.

18 So let me just mention a couple of specific
19 provisions that -- of the standard. One is exposure
20 monitoring. We really believe we need source
21 information, that eight-hour time-weighted average
22 does not tell us what the source is. And if all you
23 do is repetitive eight-hour time-weighted average,
24 you're not going to learn anything.

25 So we believe that there is room for other

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 kinds of measurement, real time monitoring, other
2 alternative measures that can not only characterize
3 exposure, but we can learn something about sources.

4 Regulated areas is a problem. The
5 definition of regulated areas is based upon the time-
6 weighted average exposure. And we're trying to
7 figure out, well, what happens if you've got a
8 maintenance worker who's -- moves around, spends part
9 of his time in the office, and is overexposed on a
10 time-weighted average basis, is the office part of
11 your regulated area?

12 According to the way we read the proposal,
13 that's the way it would work out. And we don't think
14 that's appropriate.

15 Grossly contaminated is not defined. It's
16 a term that's in there and not defined. We don't
17 think that -- there's a report in our submission, our
18 written submission, that's the only scientific report
19 we know of that studied this issue of silica take-
20 home contamination, if you will. And that shows
21 there's no appreciable increase in exposure from the
22 dirty clothing, dusty clothing.

23 And the other issue with that is the dusty
24 clothing is based on a visible criteria, and we're
25 really looking at respirable dust, not visible dust.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 So we think the grossly contaminated is unworkable,
2 and it's poorly defined, in any event.

3 I think I'm -- the compliance dates is
4 another issue that I want to mention, and that's the
5 fact that it takes, in some cases, more than a year
6 to get an EPA review of your permit. That's after
7 you've designed the control, figured out what you
8 need and then submit that to EPA.

9 EPA asks for, in some cases, 18 months to
10 review your permit before they let you even begin
11 construction. So for OSHA to require a one-year
12 installation of engineering controls is -- puts
13 foundries in a catch-22 situation.

14 So, in conclusion, OSHA's failed to show a
15 risk below the current PEL, and failed to show a
16 reduction of risk with a lower PEL. We believe the
17 current standard needs to be better enforced. We
18 also think OSHA's failed to show technological and
19 economic feasibility of the proposed PEL.

20 And we point out, finally, that the cost of
21 the proposal, 9.9 percent of revenue, 276 percent of
22 profit, will threaten U.S. foundry operations. Thank
23 you.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Slavin.

25 Mr. Spada, I believe next is

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Christopher Norch. Is that correct?

2 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, sir.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Mr. Norch?

4 MR. NORCH: Thank you, Your Honor. It's a
5 pleasure to be here today. My name is Chris Norch,
6 and I'm President of Denison Industries, based in
7 Denison, Texas. And I've worked in the foundry
8 industry for over 30 years now, starting in high
9 school when I worked in my family's iron foundry.

10 I have worked in every facet, every
11 department of the foundry industry in both green
12 sand, iron as well as non-ferrous. I've done every
13 operation and not just for a day to put it on my
14 resume. Every operation was done for months at a
15 time so I could learn the shop floor from the ground
16 up.

17 Today I oversee the day-to-day operations
18 of a privately held aluminum foundry, which is
19 comprised of 168 employees. I also serve as a member
20 of the board of the American Foundry Society,
21 currently as Vice President and as incoming
22 President, as well as Chairman of our Texas Cast
23 Metals Association.

24 Denison Industry specializes in the
25 production of aluminum castings for the defense,

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 aerospace, automotive, commercial, residential and
2 transportation sectors, both domestically and
3 internationally.

4 We're now exporting to five nations due to
5 our excellence in both quality and service. The
6 castings we produce are of complex geometry, and we
7 supply to end users such as Allison Transmissions,
8 the Saffron Group, Ingersoll Rand, Chrysler, Subaru,
9 Boeing, Parker Aerospace, Raytheon, L-3
10 Communications, and many, many more.

11 Like many other foundries and manufacturers
12 in the United States that compete in the global
13 economy, we succeed through innovation, investment
14 and the hard work of our dedicated employees.

15 In recent years, foundries across the
16 country have expended hundreds of millions of dollars
17 to reduce silica exposures in an effort to comply
18 with the present standard, which OSHA proposed to be
19 cut in half, as well to implore -- ensure our
20 employees' safety.

21 In Page 28 of the written testimony, I've
22 put a picture of our shop floor. At first glance,
23 you'd say, wow, that's nice. That's a brand new
24 installation, sure, it would be clean, but that's the
25 foreground. What I'd like to point out is the

1 surrounding composite environment. That is
2 indicative of a foundry that is already operating and
3 adhering to the 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ PEL.

4 The critical role that castings play in our
5 national security and nation's defense. The foundry
6 industry is the backbone of U.S. manufacturing and
7 continues to support its many end users, including
8 the military market.

9 Approximately 10 percent of all castings
10 produced are solely for military applications.
11 Tanks, planes, ships, weapons, and a myriad of other
12 military hardware contain thousands of cast parts.
13 Our members have produced cast molds for personal
14 armor, electronic housings for guidance systems, and
15 transducer heads for sonar and radar equipment.

16 A couple of examples that you'll see of
17 castings up here on -- they're listed again on
18 Page 28. Bottom right, the epoxy painted black, that
19 is the oil tank for every CFM56 737 engine. And at
20 the bottom of the unmanned space shuttle over there
21 you'll see the large aluminum casting. That is the
22 booster rocket adapter that holds that unmanned
23 shuttle to the rocket that takes it into space.

24 U.S. foundries are essential to supplying
25 castings for a wide range of military applications

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 and to our national security. I'm proud to say that
2 Denison has supplied every Bradley transmission
3 housing that's ever been placed in combat service.
4 We provide Abrams tank crankcases and oil pans, Aegis
5 radar components, laser guided bomb components, and a
6 multitude of other castings that have helped protect
7 our troops in combat.

8 We're now heavily engaged in supplying
9 commercial aviation oil tanks and steering
10 components, as well as the booster rocket adapters to
11 take the new unmanned space shuttle to the
12 International Space Station.

13 A couple other examples of castings that
14 you'll see while I'm speaking; that is a prefinished
15 version of the oil tank there, as well as a 1500
16 horsepower tank transmission.

17 Foundries have decades of experience with
18 dust and silica control technologies. Dust control,
19 especially at the low exposure levels OSHA is
20 recommending is both challenging and complex.

21 Based on this experience and review of
22 OSHA's proposal, I would like to discuss the
23 following significant concerns with the Agency's
24 proposed silica rule, regarding underestimated costs
25 and OSHA's proposed prescription of control methods

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 that contradict existing safety practices that are
2 simply not workable in the foundry industry.

3 From the onset, my testimony focuses on
4 both our facility as well as examples from members
5 with excellent safety records, and which have made
6 considerable investment to date in an effort to
7 comply with OSHA's current silica PEL.

8 I have four points I'd like to focus on
9 regarding the underestimated cost and the time to
10 implement. First, EPA permits and increased
11 ventilation: Currently, OSHA's primary reliance on
12 engineering controls means that employers will rely
13 on increasing the amount of ventilation and air
14 movement to reduce the amount of silica in the
15 workplace.

16 OSHA's analysis suggests that simply
17 increasing ventilation rates will control exposures,
18 but the law of diminishing returns means that the
19 increase in the quantities of air to be moved,
20 cleaned and replaced will increase exponentially.

21 Those changes in volume and the increased
22 number of vents that exhaust respirable crystalline
23 silica particulates will likely require foundries to
24 update federal, state, or local environmental air
25 emission permits. In addition, they'll result in

1 greatly increased energy costs for the heating and
2 cooling of these huge volumes of additional air.

3 In addition, OSHA's analysis does not
4 address the fact that some foundries may not be able
5 to obtain a permit to install additional ventilation,
6 due to EPA's PM2.5 standard requirements.

7 In many cases, foundries which are
8 operating under a grandfathered permit may be stymied
9 in the attempt to add ventilation. In others, a
10 small increase in exhaust will trigger an expensive
11 upgrade to the best available control technologies.

12 Because of its case-by-case nature, the
13 cost associated with EPA compliance cannot be
14 determined for the foundry industry as a whole.
15 Furthermore, OSHA hasn't even considered this factor
16 in their Preliminary Economic Analysis.

17 Air quality permits take considerable time
18 and monetary resources to obtain and modify. In the
19 state of Texas, which is business friendly, the
20 review process can take at least six months. The
21 agency review period does not include the time to
22 determine what, if any, changes are necessary that
23 will require modifications to the air and operating
24 permits of a facility, design those changes, prepare
25 the appropriate documents and then submit the

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 application.

2 OSHA estimates that a foundry will spend
3 \$9143 annually for engineering controls alone. One
4 of our work member companies producing military
5 castings with fewer than 50 workers provided us with
6 the following estimate:

7 If they have to revise and put in a new
8 dust collection system under the reduced PELs,
9 they'll incur costs between \$300,000 to over
10 \$800,000, depending on the type of system and the
11 other changes in permitting needed.

12 This estimate doesn't include the cost of
13 engineering time, new permits, if necessary,
14 including zoning changes for the dust collection
15 pads, and most importantly, lost production time.

16 Permit approvals in the state of
17 Pennsylvania, which are not even guaranteed, can
18 often take over a year. At an estimated cost of \$20
19 per cfm to \$30 per cfm, \$9000 would purchase this
20 between 300 to 400 cfm only of suction for this one
21 small Ohio foundry. In the pollution control world,
22 400 cfm is a relatively small amount.

23 Other missing costs include several aspects
24 associated with ventilation systems. Dust controls
25 must often be located remotely from baghouses

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 requiring extensive ductwork. OSHA does not include
2 the cost for such ductwork, nor the engineering
3 design or the installation costs.

4 Second point, regarding training: OSHA
5 estimates training costs at \$200 annually per
6 foundry. This amount is the equivalent to the cost
7 of having five employees attend a one-hour training
8 session without including the cost for the trainer,
9 training materials or facility use. Safety training
10 is valuable, but training is expensive, and OSHA's
11 figure woefully underestimates the true cost of such
12 training.

13 Third point, exposure monitoring: Another
14 area that OSHA has underestimated is the cost for
15 exposure monitoring, which they currently estimate to
16 be \$2770 annually per foundry. This is vastly
17 underestimated, since foundries will be required to
18 monitor more than one day per year.

19 For example, one small foundry with 150
20 employees costs \$3000 just for the day to have the
21 consultant make a one-day, one-shift visit to the
22 foundry, and during that visit, manage between six to
23 eight monitoring pumps.

24 Foundries will have to be monitoring much,
25 much more than that. In the recent month, we have

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 obtained air -- the same sampling permits for
2 exposure monitoring for our facilities, and the quote
3 came back at \$5430.

4 With OSHA proposing that the monitoring
5 interval of every three months for those above the 50
6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ PEL, and every six months for those above the
7 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ action level, the cost is at least four
8 times too low. For a company with three foundries on
9 site, obviously the estimate is then 12 times too
10 low.

11 Finally, regarding respirators: OSHA
12 estimates a cost of \$522 annually per foundry. As
13 noted by one small foundry, this number is clearly
14 underestimated, as they spend \$500 per month for
15 respirators at the foundry, where they have a number
16 of employees who are required to wear respirators
17 while performing certain job duties. The respiratory
18 equipment ranges from dust masks to full face,
19 cartridge-equipped respirators.

20 We're going to continue on with the second
21 counterpart, my colleague in the foundry industry,
22 and he's going to touch more extensively on the
23 various control methods that contradict existing
24 safety practices and are simply not workable in the
25 existing foundry.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 But I do have a slide that's on Page 31.
2 He's going to touch on some of the counteractions
3 against sweeping and vacuuming, as well as wet vacs.
4 I don't know how many people have spent a lot of time
5 in the foundry, but those of you that have know that
6 moisture, or liquid and molten metal don't mix.

7 Here's a perfect example of a foundry that
8 had less than a juice can of water get into a
9 furnace, and you can see that that subsequent
10 explosion leveled the entire facility. So some of
11 the practices that they're -- are looking to be
12 proposed are certainly going to introduce a lot more
13 safety hazards that have probably been imagined.

14 OSHA has proposed a ban on employee
15 rotation. And this was one of the simplest and most
16 rational counter points to begin with, because we and
17 every other foundry rotate our employees for cross
18 training and flexibility over their work shifts so as
19 to sustain engagement, give workers the opportunity
20 to have a far more extensive skill set than one based
21 on repeated daily production activities.

22 The proposed rule prohibits job rotation as
23 an allowed method to control silica exposure. Job
24 rotation is a common practice already in place at
25 many facilities. It's used to improve productivity,

1 enhance safety, prevent fatigue, and prevent boredom.

2 Another common practice is employees
3 filling in for other employees while they take their
4 breaks, i.e., lunch breaks, bathroom, et cetera, or
5 off the production line for a multitude of other
6 reasons, such as safety training, temporary transfer,
7 et cetera.

8 All employees who move between different
9 job tasks experience different exposure rates while
10 performing each task. We're concerned that if one of
11 these job tasks is found to be above the proposed
12 PEL, then any substitution of employees could
13 potentially be deemed a violation of the standard.

14 This proposed prohibition of job rotation
15 could then handcuff an employee to a specific job,
16 which for a myriad of other safety and business
17 related reasons may not be desirable. OSHA may well
18 be creating a significant safety problem by
19 prohibiting job rotation.

20 We strongly recommend OSHA revise its
21 proposal to acknowledge that any other reason for the
22 rotation creates a presumption that it's not for
23 exposure control, and is permissible absent a showing
24 by OSHA that the reason provided is not valid.

25 I'd like to wrap up by saying that AFS

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 foundry members routinely make significant
2 expenditures on the equipment and training needed to
3 keep our employees safe. OSHA has failed to portray
4 accurately the foundry industry costs and workplace
5 dangers associated with the proposed rule, and the
6 significant adverse impact of the proposal on small
7 foundries nationwide.

8 In addition, OSHA needs to work with other
9 agencies such as EPA to avoid conflicting rules and
10 to understand the impact that OSHA's rules will have
11 on triggering foundries' obligations under EPA.
12 Foundries have to meet rules from both agencies, and
13 clearly OSHA has not considered costs or factored in
14 time constraints associated with EPA requirements
15 that will be triggered by the rule.

16 Moreover and of particular significance,
17 OSHA's proposal is not cost effective and is
18 inordinately expensive, because it would require the
19 use of engineering controls when employees are fully
20 protected currently by the use of respirators.

21 In fact, today's respirators are really
22 personal engineering controls. They're far more
23 sophisticated and better designed than the devices
24 available in the 1960s, when the current policy was
25 adopted as a good industrial hygiene practice. It's

1 long past time for OSHA to fairly review and revise
2 the policy to reflect current technologies and
3 today's realities.

4 In conclusion, OSHA's proposal would
5 significantly increase cost, slow down job hiring,
6 eliminate a large sector of foundry jobs, and
7 undermine our industry's ability to compete in the
8 global marketplace.

9 The loss of U.S. foundries resulting from
10 this rule will weaken the country's manufacturing
11 base, and require foreign sourcing for critical
12 defense parts. Foundries have been getting -- excuse
13 me. Foundries have been an important part of our
14 country's history, and they're critical to our
15 future. Thank you.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Norch. I
17 believe the next and last panel speaker is Mr. Mark.

18 MR. MARK: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm
19 Peter Mark, Corporate Director of Safety, Health and
20 Environmental for Grady Holdings, headquartered in
21 Southfield, Michigan.

22 I've worked in the foundry industry for the
23 past 30 years, starting out in a very small foundry,
24 and working my way up to helping out at the corporate
25 operations for Grady Holdings.

1 Grady operates 12 foundries and two
2 machining centers in the U.S., as well as two
3 foundries in Mexico. We manufacture safety critical
4 and highly complex gray and ductile iron castings,
5 and we've been in business for over 90 years.

6 Grady is the largest independent operation
7 of iron foundries in North America, and we currently
8 provide jobs for 4300 employees across America, and
9 all of those are family supporting jobs.

10 Grady is committed to providing a safe and
11 health workplace for all employees. Safety is one of
12 our top priorities, and industry -- and we are doing
13 so well at it that we are a leading -- in safety
14 metrics for all of the industry.

15 Grady manufacturing operations have been
16 recognized by public and private organizations for
17 the exemplary job that we do in safety environmental
18 achievements. Let me move the slide.

19 With the reduced PEL proposed by OSHA, the
20 frequency of air quality testing will significantly
21 increase the amount of air quality testing that will
22 be given -- that we'll be required to do. Currently
23 Grady uses a policy of testing every 18 months in
24 areas where we know that there is a concern of
25 exposure and silica.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 The requirement to do this testing every
2 three to six months is going to tremendously increase
3 our cost of testing, and will not give us any
4 significant -- more information. And we already know
5 that we're basically going to be retesting the same
6 areas that we know we have a exposure concern.

7 With the proper personal protective
8 equipment, engineering controls, employee training
9 and respirator protection, employees are not
10 suffering from any ill health effects.

11 One Grady facility has spent a million
12 dollars experimenting with numerous engineering
13 practices, including several recommended by OSHA in
14 attempt to meet the current OSHA PEL. Despite these
15 multiple attempts over many years, employee exposures
16 without respiratory protection -- and we have not
17 been able to get under the current PEL. I don't know
18 what slide you're on.

19 Employees working in these areas are
20 provided with and use supplied air helmets, and we
21 have a concern that OSHA does not consider that to be
22 a viable engineering control.

23 Even if we get within compliance on
24 regulations, we would continue to use the air
25 supplied helmets because of the protection that it

1 gives our employees for eye protection and face
2 protection while they're grinding the castings.
3 Supplied air helmets provide fresh, clean, cool air,
4 and protect the employees both face and eyes.

5 At another Grady facility, we've spent over
6 a million dollars to install an automated blast
7 system prior to knockoff, or in other words, prior to
8 the employee exposure. It costs around a million
9 dollars a year to run and maintain this system, and
10 along with appreciation of the system.

11 Under the proposed regulation, even with
12 this system, 30 percent of our employees would be
13 considered to be overexposed, and currently it's only
14 around 5 percent of our employees that are considered
15 to be overexposed.

16 Underestimating the cost: There is several
17 underestimates of the cost to install and run the
18 additional collection systems. One of these costs
19 that's not collected in -- not calculated in, is the
20 cost of the makeup air system. Whenever you remove
21 air from a building, you have to make that air up in
22 some way, shape or form.

23 The cost of makeup air -- to install makeup
24 air costs around \$4 per cubic meter, and then it
25 costs around \$7 to run and maintain those units every

1 year. Installation of the collection system, again,
2 costs around \$21 for -- per cubic meter to install.

3 Ban on compressed air and dry sweeping:
4 This is a significant concern for Grady. The
5 proposed regulation is going to significantly reduce
6 our ability to clean molds and castings when using
7 compressed air.

8 We currently use compressed air to clean
9 the molds off, just prior to being -- mating the top
10 and bottom half of the mold, and the new regulation
11 would not allow us to do that.

12 We also use the compressed air to clean the
13 integral inner parts of some of our castings,
14 obviously the smaller parts, weld bodies and those
15 type of castings that we have to have every speck of
16 dirt out of there in order to send it to the
17 customer.

18 Compressed air is used to clean hard-to-
19 reach areas under pieces of equipment also. It's not
20 one of the options that we like to use, but we can't
21 reach it with either a broom or that type of
22 sweeping, and in order to have a vacuum that would
23 create enough suction to draw up that dust and dirt
24 that would be underneath those pieces of equipment
25 would be -- create a hazard in itself.

1 We currently have installed a vacuum system
2 to clean parts of our basement area, and we have to
3 have a special device that has to be used all the
4 time in order to keep an employee from getting his
5 arm or fingers or such forth getting sucked into the
6 vacuum, but it needs to be that strong in order to
7 actually pick up the dirt and -- dust and dirt that
8 we'd be talking about.

9 Wetting of any surfaces in the foundry
10 industry is also a significant concern to us. Where
11 our concern -- it is going to increase molten metal
12 explosions, because any time you get a wet material
13 underneath the surface of molten metal, it will cause
14 an explosion-like reaction.

15 We have skimmers that we use on top of the
16 molten metal to skim off the -- impurities off the
17 top of metal. Those skimmers are given a water-based
18 coating of material on them in order to keep them
19 from melting in that skimming process.

20 We had, several years ago, where we had an
21 employee use one of those skimmers that was still
22 slightly damp, put it underneath a bath of molten
23 metal and caused an explosion. He did get a minor
24 injury to his leg.

25 Because of that, we have the policy that

1 those skimmers have to be -- sit on the shelf to dry
2 for at least 24 hours before they can be used. If we
3 are being required to wet areas in the foundry, we're
4 going to be having that possibility of those skimmers
5 and other tools getting wet in that cleaning process,
6 and potentially causing explosion and injury to our
7 employees. Grady is strongly opposed to this aspect
8 of the regulation.

9 Grady is requesting that OSHA's proposal on
10 silica rules are overly burdensome, and will
11 significantly impair the U.S. foundries' ability to
12 compete in the global economy, and force some
13 foundries to go out of business and others to shift
14 production to offshore facilities. With that, I'd
15 like to return the floor back to Al.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Mark.
17 Mr. Spada, go ahead.

18 MR. SPADA: I just have a brief summary,
19 Your Honor. This is Al Spada, American Foundry
20 Society.

21 OSHA's silica proposal will have a
22 devastating impact on the majority of the foundry
23 industry and its employees. As you have heard here
24 today, OSHA's estimated cost of the proposal alone on
25 the foundry industry will be at least 9.9 percent of

1 industry revenue and 276 percent of industry profit.

2 For a significant number of foundries, the
3 rulemaking will be the final straw that destroys
4 their whole business and the jobs of thousands of
5 employees.

6 We are particularly concerned that OSHA has
7 declined to conduct a second small-business panel
8 review, under the Small Business Regulatory
9 Enforcement Fairness Act, choosing to rely on a more
10 than 10-year-old 2003 report.

11 We believe OSHA must convene a new SBREFA
12 panel, with a requisite participation of small
13 business, to review the Agency's silica proposal, as
14 it is significantly different than that reviewed in
15 2003.

16 The new panel's findings must be made
17 available for public review before OSHA proceeds
18 further with this rule. Reliance on the panel that
19 solicited input from small businesses regarding a
20 different proposal a decade ago is simply not
21 adequate outreach to the affected small business
22 stakeholders.

23 Furthermore, the use of decades old data
24 raises serious concerns that OSHA has not used the
25 best available techniques to quantify the costs and

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 benefits of the rulemaking.

2 Instead of unnecessarily throwing our
3 industry of predominantly small businesses into
4 turmoil by slicing in half a PEL that has triggered
5 successful workplace protection, OSHA should do the
6 following:

7 Change the formulaic PEL for respirable
8 crystalline silica exposure in foundries to a simple
9 value of 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. They should work with employees
10 to improve compliance with this newly adopted PEL of
11 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ through training, outreach, and compliance
12 assistance.

13 They should work with NIOSH to help develop
14 innovative approaches to the issues of the industry.
15 They should work with EPA to allow expansion of
16 ventilation systems to reduce employee exposures
17 under currently permitted criteria.

18 And they should withdraw this silica
19 proposal, correct the flaws in its economic and
20 technological assessments, and modify it to make it
21 more economically feasible and allow the use of the
22 most cost effective means of compliance for the
23 foundry industry.

24 For their part, foundries will continue
25 their successful effort to provide a safe and

1 healthful workplace. On behalf of AFS, we appreciate
2 the opportunity to testify today, and thank you very
3 much for your time.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Spada.
5 Before I open it up for questions, let me go ahead
6 and mark and enter certain exhibits into the record.

7 The first one will be Hearing Exhibit 84.
8 That is the PowerPoint presentation which includes
9 not only points made by, I think most if not all of
10 the speakers, but various charts as well.

11 Hearing Exhibit 85 will be the written
12 testimony of Mr. Jerry Call.

13 Hearing Exhibit 86 will be the comments of
14 Thomas J. Slavin.

15 Hearing Exhibit 87 will be the comments of
16 Robert Scholz.

17 Hearing Exhibit 88 will be the comments of
18 Christopher Norch.

19 And Hearing Exhibit 89 will be the comments
20 of Peter Mark for Grady Holdings.

21 Each of those exhibits have been marked
22 with those numbers and are admitted into the record.

23 (Whereupon, the documents
24 referred to as Hearing
25 Exhibits 84 through 89 were

1 marked and received in
2 evidence.)

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Any further exhibits,
4 Mr. Spada, that you intend to offer?

5 MR. SPADA: None at this time, thank you.

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay. Thank you very much.
7 With that, I'll open it up for questions. Could I
8 see a number of hands of individuals who have
9 questions? Okay. Do we want to start down in front?
10 And please state your name, spell your last name and
11 identify your affiliation.

12 DR. MIRER: Yes, Frank Mirer, M-i-r-e-r,
13 CUNY School of Public Health and AFL-CIO. And just
14 to make this more illuminating, I wonder if we could
15 go back to one of Mr. Scholz' slides. And my -- keep
16 going, keep going, keep going. That's fine. That
17 one was fine. Okay.

18 And these comments were originally -- my
19 questions come from Table 6 in the overall
20 presentation. Okay. And so the question is, looking
21 up there, we see the melting operator, the mold
22 pouring operator with, I guess, the highest -- or
23 among the highest exposures in the place, the
24 pressure pour operator, exposures as high as
25 140 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. And so my question is, is there any

1 silica being generated by the activities of that
2 operator?

3 MR. SCHOLZ: Maybe, maybe not. Is this on?

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Yes, it is. Hold it up to
5 your --

6 MR. SCHOLZ: Okay.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is Bob Scholz.

8 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh, Bob Scholz, first thing.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Scholz.

10 MR. SCHOLZ: Okay. So you're -- I guess
11 you're getting at the point that some operations
12 aren't inherently a source, but the manner in which
13 the foundry is ventilated, perhaps, and the manner in
14 which it's laid out and the processes interrelate,
15 that you can have the cross transference, cross
16 contamination --

17 DR. MIRER: Yes.

18 MR. SCHOLZ: -- and have silica exposures,
19 you know, for that reason, so that it may not be --
20 its source may not be the department itself.

21 DR. MIRER: Right. And at least from this
22 graph, the highest exposure jobs actually are these
23 jobs with no -- that are not a source.

24 MR. SCHOLZ: Okay. Now, which ones,
25 okay --

1 DR. MIRER: Except for ladle relining.
2 That's a separate issue. But melting operator, mold
3 pouring and I guess pressure pour operator.

4 MR. SCHOLZ: See melting, in a lot of
5 foundries, has more ventilation than any part of the
6 foundry. A lot of the foundries are imbalanced, as
7 far as supply and exhaust, and you'll have -- the
8 melting department will be, can be a sump, possibly.

9 But there is a lot of silica in the melting
10 department, especially when there is sprue return,
11 when -- if scrap castings and sprue is returned for
12 remelt, that causes an exposure in the melting
13 department.

14 DR. MIRER: Okay. But -- okay. We don't
15 have to beat that back and forth, be an argument, but
16 I'm just -- I think we have some understanding that
17 there's jobs that don't inherently generate silica
18 where you're getting high silica readings in your
19 data.

20 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes.

21 DR. MIRER: Okay. Let me go back, throw --

22 MR. SCHOLZ: Can I throw one more comment
23 in there, Frank? A lot of the work that's being done
24 now in the foundry industry involves the root causes
25 analysis, using -- to -- before processes are

1 attacked as far as improving ventilation or even
2 prioritizing them, or doing a hazard analysis, even,
3 the other techniques, then, the exposure monitoring
4 to establish what are the sources of these
5 contaminants.

6 DR. MIRER: You know, I think we're in
7 agreement that real time aerosol monitoring is an
8 important way of improving things. Going to --

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Mirer, before you go
10 on, I'll just -- you may have done this but I didn't
11 hear it. I just want to make sure the record's
12 clear. You're referring to the chart captioned,
13 "Variability of Silica Exposure Results for Job
14 Categories."

15 DR. MIRER: Right. That's correct. And I
16 can't -- I don't know what the number is, because
17 it's not displayed there.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: I don't recall a page
19 number it's on, but we should be able to find it
20 based on the --

21 MR. SCHOLZ: It's on Page 18, I guess.

22 JUDGE PURCELL: So Page 18 of the
23 PowerPoint presentation, printed version.

24 DR. MIRER: And so the same comment would
25 apply to Table 6 in the overall testimony -- it's

1 just visually displayed here, but we have 30 percent
2 of furnace operators exposed above 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. We have
3 33 percent of pouring operators. This -- I'm sorry.

4 I wanted to compliment you on collecting
5 air sampling data and presenting it. I think you're
6 one of the few industry groups that have done that,
7 so I'm very pleased that you have done that. It adds
8 to the record. But this is one the things that does
9 add to the record.

10 So in each of these, we have substantial
11 fractions of people in these non silica operations
12 exposed above 50 and even exposed above 100; is that
13 correct? I don't want to be dramatic. It's a table.
14 It's in your --

15 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin.

16 DR. MIRER: Tom, yes.

17 MR. SLAVIN: I don't know if you're
18 directing it at Bob or --

19 DR. MIRER: I'm directing it -- Tom.

20 MR. SLAVIN: Okay, Tom. Yes, all right.

21 DR. MIRER: I have another question for you
22 anyway.

23 MR. SLAVIN: So the data that we have
24 doesn't give us much information about the sources.
25 And in some foundries, what would be a job that's not

1 a -- doesn't have a high exposure in other foundries,
2 can have a high exposure.

3 The furnace operator example, in some
4 foundries the furnace operator also does the
5 relining, and so you do have a considerable -- as
6 part of the melting process, as part of that
7 function, if they're also doing relining.

8 And sometimes there's relining in between
9 melts, where as the furnace lining wears away, you
10 sort of use a high pressure silica addition to build
11 up the inside of that furnace where there's some
12 material that's worn away. And that can be a very
13 high exposure.

14 I think that in looking at OSHA's
15 estimates, their furnace operators turned out pretty
16 high. And at first I was -- that was a mystery to
17 me. But in researching that a bit, I did find out
18 that some operations do have those multiple
19 activities that could account for it.

20 So it's not fair to just assume that
21 there's no silica source. But it is fair to say, we
22 don't know whether that's the case or not.

23 DR. MIRER: I want to move off of that
24 quickly -- for some other items quickly, and then
25 I'll get off the stage here.

1 So Tom, ASTM E1132-06, the standard
2 practices for silica operations, I guess you're
3 familiar with it because you wrote it. And I'm
4 familiar with it because I read it and commented on
5 it.

6 So my question is -- and you're Chair of
7 that committee, right?

8 MR. SLAVIN: I'm Chair of the E34
9 committee. The subcommittee that wrote it, I wasn't
10 chair of that, but I was present at some of those
11 discussions.

12 DR. MIRER: So is that recommended to AFS?
13 Should they be complying with this standard practice,
14 or do you think other industries should be, or
15 included in the OSHA standard?

16 MR. SLAVIN: It's a consensus standard, and
17 it's a recommendation a lot of groups were part of
18 that, including -- the Foundry Society is also
19 involved in another ASTM subcommittee, and was
20 involved in that. So it was a -- you know, with a
21 consensus process, you always have some differences
22 of opinion but you come to an agreement that
23 everybody can live with. And so it is a standard
24 that we support.

25 DR. MIRER: Okay. So if OSHA were to

1 depart from some of those specific recommendations,
2 they'd have to explain why they were doing it?

3 MR. SLAVIN: Well, you know, can't just
4 sort of pick and choose the --

5 DR. MIRER: Right.

6 MR. SLAVIN: -- the pieces of it. Taken as
7 a whole, we support the standard. And so yes, I
8 would, let's say go down your line of reasoning one
9 more step here.

10 DR. MIRER: Right. But training
11 requirements and exposure determination and that are
12 generally what --

13 MR. SLAVIN: We thought those were
14 appropriate in that standard.

15 DR. MIRER: Okay. Very quickly, a couple
16 of risk assessment issues: Do you or the Foundry
17 Society agree with -- concur with Monograph 100F-39,
18 the assessment of foundry exposures as known to be
19 carcinogenic to humans, causing lung cancer?

20 MR. SLAVIN: Are you talking about the IARC
21 monograph?

22 DR. MIRER: The IARC monograph.

23 MR. SLAVIN: I haven't reviewed that. I
24 would -- you know, in general, I'd say no. We've --
25 I think we've come, since that time -- I agree with

1 the assessment of Dr. Morfeld from the other day. I
2 think he hit the nail on the head with his
3 information and his evaluation of the other data
4 that's out there.

5 You know, as -- being not an
6 epidemiologist, I kind of look at, this guy says
7 this, and this person says this, and you try to sort
8 out. But as the judgment that we have, we don't
9 believe that the IARC is the most up to date --

10 DR. MIRER: Well, it's dated 2012, I think,
11 although it goes back a year or two before. But it's
12 dated 2012, so that's pretty close to up to date,
13 right?

14 MR. SLAVIN: Well, it's got an up-to-date
15 date on it, but in terms of the literature or the
16 interpretation of the data, I'd go with
17 Dr. Morfeld's.

18 DR. MIRER: And also -- so you'd say the
19 same thing about Monograph 100C about -- that
20 directly addresses silica?

21 MR. SLAVIN: I haven't looked at that, so I
22 can't really respond to that, frankly.

23 DR. MIRER: Okay. But you did cite this
24 industry -- industrial -- Industry Advisory Council
25 report in 2011, the British report?

1 MR. SLAVIN: Right. Right, we cited that.
2 Let me put that in context. We cited that as an
3 example of -- we don't know whether they're right or
4 wrong. We don't know who's right or wrong. All we
5 know is OSHA didn't -- there's 30 references there
6 that are -- look to be valid foundry epidemiological
7 references, and OSHA doesn't even look at them, other
8 than seven of them, and they dismissed those seven.

9 So we're just saying, that -- you know,
10 we'd like OSHA to have a -- we'll trust OSHA's
11 determination if it's fair and complete. And we just
12 don't think it's complete.

13 DR. MIRER: Well, it's fair to -- and yes,
14 they left out my paper too --

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. MIRER: -- although it was cited by
17 IARC. But I submitted my paper --

18 MR. SLAVIN: So you agree with our comments
19 then. Thank you.

20 DR. MIRER: I thought they had enough --
21 they had me with the original reference. But let me
22 just say, the conclusion of that panel was that lung
23 cancer risks were not doubled in foundry, and that's
24 why they were going to protect their compensation
25 fund by not compensating any of the lung cancer

1 victims among foundry workers. That's what that
2 report is about.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Is that a question,
4 Mr. Mirer?

5 DR. MIRER: No. Well, I just wanted to
6 be -- so, on Page -- so that's my question. Now that
7 you presented NIOSH's data again, do you have any
8 other health data that you want to present to the
9 record?

10 MR. SLAVIN: By other health data, I'm not
11 sure what you're referring to.

12 DR. MIRER: Well, experience in the foundry
13 industry, cases of lung cancer, cases of silicosis,
14 cases of COPD.

15 MR. SARVADI: I want to clarify something.
16 You said that this is --

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Identify yourself for the
18 record.

19 MR. SARVADI: This is David Sarvadi from --

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you.

21 MR. SARVADI: -- attorney, representing --
22 hi, Frank -- representing the Foundry Society.

23 Tom, can you clarify, were the data that
24 are presented NIOSH data, or were these data
25 collected from selected foundries in preparing for

1 the --

2 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin, and I'm
3 totally confused here.

4 DR. MIRER: We're talking about the CDC
5 chart that you presented. Do you have any --

6 MR. SLAVIN: Oh, oh, oh, that chart.

7 DR. MIRER: -- material in addition to that?

8 MR. SLAVIN: Right, right. Right, I
9 understand now. So you're talking about the chart
10 that showed the declining deaths, right. And I don't
11 have any other -- again, this is data that's publicly
12 available, and I'm just looking at this and trying to
13 make sense out of, you know, how can somebody look at
14 this data and say we've still got a problem.

15 DR. MIRER: Yes, but somebody might.
16 Page 9, there's a footnote on a unpublished study
17 about exponential costs. Is that one of the
18 appendices here?

19 MR. SLAVIN: Hang on a second, just -- when
20 you say -- our Page 9?

21 DR. MIRER: Your Page 9, the footnote on
22 that page. What's that referring to? I think I
23 know.

24 MR. SLAVIN: Oh, oh, oh. You're talking
25 about our written testimony.

1 DR. MIRER: The written testimony, yes.

2 MR. SLAVIN: I don't have that in front of
3 me.

4 DR. MIRER: I'm not going to be dramatic
5 and hand it to you.

6 MR. SLAVIN: Oh, okay.

7 DR. MIRER: Well, that might make it easier
8 to settle it.

9 MR. SLAVIN: If that's all right with you,
10 Your Honor.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly. Go ahead,
12 Mr. Mirer.

13 (Off microphone conversation.)

14 MR. SLAVIN: No surprise, Frank.

15 DR. MIRER: I just thought he'd have it. I
16 don't -- and there's also a footnote on Page 11,
17 which is the same question; is that in the appendix
18 that we have, or is there other data somewhere?

19 MR. SLAVIN: Oh, the Footnote 9 refers to
20 the survey of foundries. We summarized some of the
21 data. We did not attach the survey. And I know Peg
22 asked about -- the other day, I happened to be here,
23 asked -- the same survey. I think that's -- yes, I
24 think this is the same survey.

25 For the foundry industry, when we did this

1 survey -- we can make the form available. It hasn't
2 been, but we'll submit the form to the record, the
3 data gathering form. And -- but we've summarized
4 the, I guess the information for -- in the written
5 comments.

6 DR. MIRER: Okay. Yes, I'm just hungry for
7 new data. That's the -- and then finally, my last
8 question, the discussion of hierarchy of controls,
9 isn't it true that the hierarchy of controls for the
10 current standard, the 100 µg standard, that's -- it's
11 the same hierarchy of controls for the current
12 standard as the proposed standard?

13 MR. SLAVIN: Yes. That's correct. Right,
14 right.

15 DR. MIRER: Okay, thank you.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Mirer.
17 Who'd like to go next? Mr. Wright?

18 MR. WRIGHT: Thank you.

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Please identify yourself
20 for the record, and state your affiliation.

21 MR. WRIGHT: My name is Michael Wright from
22 the United Steelworkers, and I'd like to echo Frank's
23 comment that, thanks for submitting data. I'd also
24 like to thank you for employing our members, in as
25 you say, family supporting jobs.

1 I'd like to begin with the NIOSH -- with
2 the CDC chart that was presented, I think, as your
3 first chart. What was the denominator -- that chart
4 showed a -- you don't have to actually show it.
5 Fairly simple questions. That chart showed a decline
6 in silicosis cases as a rate. What was the
7 denominator in the rate?

8 MR. SARVADI: Tom -- in fact, this is David
9 Sarvadi, if I could. That's the CDC chart?

10 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

11 MR. SARVADI: Correct?

12 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

13 MR. SARVADI: I think the question should
14 be directed to the Centers for Disease Control, since
15 they put the data together.

16 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. If -- oh, I see,
17 here's the -- there are two charts here. One is
18 number of cases and the other is rate. So -- and
19 according to this --

20 MR. WRIGHT: Rate per what? That's the
21 question.

22 MR. SLAVIN: Rate -- deaths per million
23 workers.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Slavin, that's the
25 chart on Page 8?

1 MR. SLAVIN: Yes. Yes, Your Honor.

2 MR. WRIGHT: Million workers, or million in
3 the general population?

4 MR. SLAVIN: Oh, it's -- that's -- again,
5 that's a good point. It probably needs to go to CDC
6 to figure out. The point of putting this in here was
7 not the calculation or the data that drives this.
8 The point was the trend, and also the number of
9 deaths, which I think is a reasonable figure.

10 But the key point is the trend. And I know
11 that there are some -- there has been some discussion
12 of, well you're not reporting all the deaths, or not
13 including all the deaths. But the -- I think the key
14 point is the declining trend.

15 And whether there's under reporting now or
16 whether, you know, there's -- there's no reason to
17 believe that the under reporting causes are different
18 now than they were 20, 30, 40 years ago.

19 MR. WRIGHT: Is there reason to believe
20 that there are fewer workers in silica-exposed
21 occupations now than there were when those data were
22 first collected?

23 MR. SLAVIN: I don't think this chart gets
24 to that question.

25 MR. WRIGHT: Of course. Okay. Okay, fair

1 enough. A couple of questions for Mr. Mark and
2 Mr. Norch. Do I have that -- Norch -- do I have
3 those names right?

4 You're both operators of -- you're both
5 part of the management of foundry companies as
6 opposed to the Trade Association, so your testimony
7 is especially valuable. One of you -- and I forget
8 which it was, said that you had not seen disease, at
9 least lately, among your workforce. What's your
10 medical surveillance program? And that's directed to
11 both of you.

12 MR. MARK: Peter Mark. It was my comment
13 in regards to -- I don't remember exactly what the
14 comment was.

15 MR. WRIGHT: It was said in your testimony.

16 MR. MARK: Medical surveillance program, it
17 varies by location. We have some locations that have
18 a medical surveillance program as outlined in the
19 proposed standard, and in others that are on a
20 respiratory surveillance program, medical
21 surveillance program.

22 MR. WRIGHT: And are the results reported
23 to the company, or are they kept between the
24 individual and the physician doing the examination?

25 MR. MARK: It would be both. The employee

1 would be informed of the results and the company
2 would see the results if there was any concerning
3 information.

4 MR. WRIGHT: And have you seen cases of
5 silicosis in let's say the past 20 years, in those
6 medical surveillance results?

7 MR. MARK: To my knowledge, we have not had
8 any diagnosis of silicosis in those medical
9 surveillance programs.

10 MR. WRIGHT: How about COPD?

11 MR. MARK: I would have no idea.

12 MR. WRIGHT: Cancer?

13 MR. MARK: To my knowledge, no.

14 MR. WRIGHT: Okay, thank you. And for your
15 colleague, the same questions.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Norch?

17 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch for the record.
18 And your question was -- could you repeat it again?
19 I'd like to answer it accurately.

20 MR. WRIGHT: If you could describe your
21 current medical surveillance program.

22 MR. NORCH: Okay. As far as the employee
23 screening, or just industrial hygiene practices?

24 MR. WRIGHT: I'm not --

25 MR. NORCH: Well, industrial hygiene, we

1 go -- we do quarterly air monitoring --

2 MR. WRIGHT: Medical. Medical screening.

3 MR. NORCH: Medical? The -- we do
4 voluntary employee screening. And they don't just
5 check for respiratory, for silicosis, things like
6 that. It's a confidential assessment between the
7 employee and the outsourced medical facility.

8 It's focused on overall wellness and well-
9 being, so they do respiratory, cardiovascular. They
10 do, you know, look for blood pressure, hypertension
11 issues, cholesterol, things like that. And we offer
12 that as a proactive benefit for the employee.

13 MR. WRIGHT: Would an adverse result be
14 reported to the company?

15 MR. NORCH: No.

16 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. Finally -- I'm sorry,
17 not finally, almost finally. Again, for both of you,
18 what job categories require respirators?

19 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch, for the record.
20 I'll start the -- we're an aluminum foundry, so we
21 have, in the bench and grind operations, we utilize
22 respirators there. In the core making department,
23 when you're filling sand core boxes and molds, we
24 have respiration there.

25 Again, I mentioned the grinding operation,

1 any metal treatment, we do -- like I said, we do air
2 quality surveys. And anything that we look -- that
3 would be an area of concern, we make respiratory
4 control, mandatory PPE.

5 MR. WRIGHT: And what types of respirators?

6 MR. NORCH: We have the cartridge
7 respirators. We have the general industrial ones.
8 Like I said, to the best of my knowledge, that's it.

9 MR. WRIGHT: And for Mr. Mark?

10 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. You're
11 looking for job titles of employees that use
12 respirators, and it does vary by location. The
13 primary locations are clean rooms, knockoff areas,
14 and some of the mold areas, and then any reline
15 operations, and most cleaning operations.

16 MR. WRIGHT: And what types of respirators
17 are required?

18 MR. MARK: We go across the gamut of
19 what -- everything from the N95 disposable type
20 respirator to supplied air respirators, PAPRs, and
21 full-face and half-faced respirators.

22 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. You indicated air
23 helmets as well, I believe.

24 MR. MARK: Supplied air, correct.

25 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, yes. Do you know when

1 supplied air respirators were first developed?

2 MR. MARK: This is Peter again. Repeat
3 your question.

4 MR. WRIGHT: When supplied air respirators
5 were first developed, when they became available.

6 MR. MARK: I'm not an expert in that area.

7 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. But not recently?

8 MR. MARK: Yes. I guess I could say yes.

9 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. And how about cartridge
10 respirators, for either of you?

11 MR. NORCH: This is Chris Norch. They've
12 been in use at our facility, roughly the last eight
13 years.

14 MR. WRIGHT: Were they available before
15 then?

16 MR. NORCH: I have no idea when they were
17 introduced.

18 MR. WRIGHT: And disposables?

19 MR. NORCH: As long as I've been in the
20 business, I've seen disposable respirator -- you're
21 talking about the dust mask --

22 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

23 MR. NORCH: -- type?

24 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

25 MR. NORCH: Been around as long as I can

1 remember.

2 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. Thank you. And,
3 finally, for Mr. Spada, does the American Foundry
4 Society have chapters in British Columbia, or a
5 chapter in British Columbia?

6 MR. SPADA: Yes. Alfred Spada, yes.

7 MR. WRIGHT: How about other Canadian
8 provinces?

9 MR. SPADA: Yes.

10 MR. WRIGHT: Are you aware of what the
11 applicable PEL is in British Columbia?

12 MR. SPADA: No.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Spada, if you could
14 move the microphone over there?

15 MR. SPADA: Yes.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you.

17 MR. SPADA: No, I'm not.

18 MR. WRIGHT: And what about the federal
19 Canadian regulation, which covers some workers?

20 MR. SPADA: No.

21 MR. WRIGHT: And other provinces?

22 MR. SPADA: No.

23 MR. WRIGHT: Do you believe that your
24 foundries -- let me ask it differently.

25 Have your members in British Columbia

1 reported difficulties in meeting the existing PEL?

2 MR. SPADA: I haven't had direct
3 discussions with the members of British Columbia
4 about the PEL, so nothing to discuss on that.

5 MR. WRIGHT: So you have no indication that
6 they're not meeting it?

7 MR. SPADA: I haven't had any discussions
8 with them, so.

9 MR. WRIGHT: And I assume that goes for the
10 rest of the Canadian provinces as well?

11 MR. SPADA: Yes.

12 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. Thank you.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Wright.
14 Next questioner? Please state your name for the
15 record. Spell your last name and your affiliation.

16 MS. SEMINARIO: I'm Peg Seminario,
17 S-e-m-i-n-a-r-i-o, from the AFL-CIO. And I just have
18 a -- just a few questions. Many of them have been
19 asked already.

20 One area that Mr. Wright didn't explore
21 with you was the area of exposure monitoring. And
22 this is for Mr. Norch and Mr. Mark. Mr. Mark, I
23 believe you said that your exposure monitoring is
24 conducted approximately once every 18 months; was
25 that correct?

1 MR. MARK: Peter Mark, yes.

2 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. And, Mr. Norch, what
3 is the exposure assessment environmental monitoring
4 program at your facility?

5 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch. We do ours
6 quarterly, throughout all sectors of the foundry.

7 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. And in conducting
8 that monitoring, what's the typical protocol as far
9 as how many samples you would be taking in a
10 particular job or operation to get a sense of what
11 the exposures are?

12 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch. I would -- I
13 don't have the exact data, but my recollection, from
14 looking at the summary, is that we do multiple
15 checks. It's rotating around all the different
16 sectors throughout the day. So it's not a one-
17 time -- I mean, might go to an area where they're
18 having a break. You know, there's going to be
19 nothing there. There's no activity.

20 So we try to do it activity-based in the
21 heaviest activity periods as well as the lightest.
22 Some medium -- and it's an all day thing. Plus, our
23 facilities aren't that big. We have less -- you
24 know, roughly 100,000 square feet of manufacturing
25 space, so it's easy to do the checks for us.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay.

2 MR. NORCH: Not a large facility.

3 MS. SEMINARIO: But would you be conducting
4 multiple samples on a particular operation?

5 MR. NORCH: Absolutely.

6 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay, fine. That's -- just
7 another question. You said you have a small
8 facility. How many employees are employed in your --

9 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch, 168.

10 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. And at the Grady
11 operations, is there more than one facility, or is it
12 just one facility at Grady?

13 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. We have --
14 what did I say? Twelve foundries in the U.S.

15 MS. SEMINARIO: Twelve foundries, okay.

16 MR. MARK: And two in Mexico.

17 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. And how many
18 employees would be employed, in the U.S.,
19 approximately?

20 MR. MARK: Approximately, in the foundries,
21 3500, we'll say.

22 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. Thank you. Going
23 back to the exposure monitoring questions, was -- did
24 you participate in the survey that the AFS sent out
25 for collecting exposure information? Are you

1 represented in their -- the survey of results that
2 have been presented?

3 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch. Yes, as a
4 matter -- are you -- for the record, I need to ask
5 one of my colleagues, was that the survey that we
6 just sent out for --

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes.

8 MR. CALL: Yes. We did send our comments
9 in, but for some reason I can't find them in the --
10 but they were sent in. And we had some issues with
11 delay in some of the respondents showing up, so I
12 don't know if they've made their way through yet.

13 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay.

14 JUDGE PURCELL: And that was Mr. Call
15 confirming that?

16 MR. CALL: Yes, sir.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you.

18 MS. SEMINARIO: And, Mr. Mark, did you
19 participate in the survey that's been presented by
20 the AFS?

21 MR. MARK: I can't give you a positive
22 answer yes or no on that.

23 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay. Just going back to
24 your own exposure monitoring data, could you provide
25 to the record, for the exposure monitoring results

1 for the last -- in your case, of Mr. -- Grady,
2 perhaps, for the last two cycles, you know, 36
3 months. And for Mr. Norch, you know, for the last
4 two years? Is that possible?

5 MR. NORCH: Chris Norch. Are you asking
6 for the actual levels?

7 MS. SEMINARIO: Yes.

8 MR. NORCH: Okay. I don't have that data
9 at my fingertips, but I can tell you that overall,
10 for a plant summary, we were within the current
11 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ PEL.

12 MS. SEMINARIO: Okay.

13 MR. NORCH: We were conforming.

14 MS. SEMINARIO: You were conforming with --
15 and, all right. That's all my questions. Thank you
16 very much.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Seminario.
18 Next questioner? All right, here. Please state your
19 name, spell your last name and your affiliation.

20 DR. SIVIN: Dr. Darius Sivin, UAW Health
21 and Safety Department, S-i-v-i-n. For Mr. Scholz,
22 you chose to present your data as medians, and you
23 said 84 percent confidence level, but if I'm not
24 mistaken, they were 84th percentile; is that correct?

25 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes, the -- it's -- 84th

1 percentile is the official statistical name for it,
2 but basically where they -- the designation of
3 confidence comes when you start to look at a target.
4 If you say you're looking at a target, then you can
5 call it a confidence because it tells you how much is
6 below and how much is above.

7 DR. SIVIN: But a more standard practice
8 would be to calculate a 95 percent confidence
9 interval using a mean and a standard error of the
10 mean, wouldn't it?

11 MR. SCHOLZ: This was done solely
12 graphically with the NIOSH method. It was not
13 calculated. It was -- it came strictly off of the
14 distribution plot.

15 DR. SIVIN: Can you explain why you chose
16 to do that?

17 MR. SCHOLZ: It was a simple method. I
18 mean, NIOSH put that one out early on. It's
19 something a foundry can do readily, where you get
20 your -- you line up your data, you prove
21 lognormality, and then you can establish the
22 confidence of the data being above or below any
23 point, directly.

24 So it's not a computerized method. It's
25 solely -- it's a graphical method, essentially. It's

1 a simple -- I mean, now there's a lot methods out
2 there that predict, but it was a simple one for --
3 see, the point was to demonstrate that the data is
4 quite variable. And it's -- we're able to do that
5 with that method. We don't have to go any more
6 complex then, to do that, that the data is variable.

7 DR. SIVIN: Okay. So the only point of
8 that presentation was that the data is variable.
9 Because I would think that if you wanted confidence
10 that mean exposures were within compliance, you would
11 use a more standard statistical technique, wouldn't
12 you?

13 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes. And there's a number of
14 them used, yes. So that's a good point. And in some
15 of the techniques, also, you know, you have that --

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Can you hold the microphone
17 a little closer, Mr. Scholz?

18 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh, I'm sorry. You have that
19 factor that OSHA would like to see, to make certain
20 that you've covered the most exposed people in it.
21 So the statistic could move over into that realm, and
22 also assure that you've -- in the particular data set
23 that you did, that you were including people that
24 were the most exposed.

25 So there's different levels. I wanted to

1 keep it simple. And NIOSH did, too. I think their
2 goal in -- this is back in '77 when they published
3 it, they wanted foundries to get into the notion
4 that, you know, first of all that it's not such a
5 terrible mystery, that you could establish that.

6 You know, they -- and they said -- OSHA has
7 its own reasons for doing the modeling of confidence
8 level, because of site -- you know, of compliance,
9 but the foundries had a definite concern that the
10 people are protected over the long term. And they
11 wanted to see more broad usage of a model that would
12 predict compliance. And that's why they --

13 DR. SIVIN: So you think it's a good
14 statistical technique to use to measure feasibility
15 of compliance, as compared to more standard
16 statistical methods?

17 MR. SCHOLZ: I think it's a good
18 preliminary indicator. See, the point of it was
19 that --

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Hold the microphone up a
21 little closer, Mr. Scholz.

22 MR. SCHOLZ: The impression that I got,
23 from looking at OSHA's data, they had all the data in
24 two groups. You know, you have people that have
25 produced numbers under 50, those people have -- and

1 OSHA made the comment, those people have achieved --
2 they have achieved the PEL.

3 And that's a strange term, because
4 basically it's a variable data thing. And those
5 people like -- have a variable display of data in the
6 distribution. And so the whole point of the paper
7 was to show that we really need to use a predictive
8 model if the goal is that we want to be assured that
9 if you have a 50 standard, that it protects people
10 for the majority of the time.

11 Here's the fear that I had, is that -- and
12 I know a lot of times a foundry gets cited on one
13 sample, but the citation will ultimately be removed
14 in just a couple of samples too. The foundry will do
15 something, and then a couple -- and then a number of
16 samples will be taken. They'll show below the
17 standard, and then the citation will be removed.

18 But all the while, the statistics evaded
19 the complete process, that what we'd really like to
20 know -- is it's much harder to achieve a 50 μ g
21 standard on a 95 percent confidence level than on the
22 way OSHA was talking about it, that we can find that
23 half the population already produces numbers under
24 50.

25 It gives you a false sense that half the

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 foundry industry is there already, we got to work on
2 the other half. And it's not true. None of the --
3 there's only one job category that's really there.
4 The others all need work.

5 So the whole point was very simple. It
6 wasn't meant to be highly statistical, but just to
7 make the point that this 50, to get it, it should be
8 gotten with confidence. If we get it, it should be
9 with confidence. It shouldn't be that we make a
10 statement.

11 See OSHA's interpretation led to the
12 statement that you only have to improve the
13 engineering controls of half the foundry population,
14 you know. And it made it sound like, so why should
15 the foundry industry buck that? If half the people
16 are already there, then the feasibility question is
17 pushed along a far ways.

18 But when you look at the data that we
19 analyzed, with -- statistically, we're not a long
20 ways at all. And we think that the concentration
21 should be on the 100 standard, on a confident basis,
22 that we should, before we even talk about going to a
23 50 standard, we should make sure that we're
24 confidently meeting 100.

25 DR. SIVIN: Okay, just one more question.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Do you think demonstrating that you're not in
2 compliance with a standard that you're not currently
3 quite required to meet is adequate to demonstrate
4 that it's not feasible to meet it?

5 MR. SCHOLZ: Well, first of all, the paper
6 didn't tackle that -- one thing I noted. I thought
7 these few statements kind of went hand in hand; the
8 one statement that we're halfway there already, and
9 second statement that there's a whole list of things
10 foundry could do more consistently.

11 I noted that the long list that OSHA cited,
12 of things you could do in every foundry department is
13 all stuff they've been doing since I started, in
14 1970. In other words, it's the same list.

15 But I swear, if you thought -- if you look
16 at the true statistic, and the distance we have to go
17 to get to compliance, you couldn't throw out the old
18 list and say that that basically is the crux of it.
19 Like, this will give you 69 percent protection, this
20 will give you that. It's a much tougher problem.

21 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. If I
22 could respond to that as well.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Continue, Mr. Slavin.

24 MR. SLAVIN: Our point was not to prove
25 that -- we don't have the data to show whether it's

1 feasible or not feasible. You could point to the
2 data, and say, if you can't meet 100, with all that
3 effort that we've put into it, that it's probably not
4 feasible to meet 50.

5 But that's -- you know, the burden is
6 really on OSHA to show that it's feasible to meet the
7 50. And our -- the purpose of our data was to show
8 that's a difficult test. And it's more difficult
9 even, than the way OSHA has tried to define it.
10 They've defined it inappropriately. It's a very
11 difficult test.

12 And yes, we're -- I mean, our goal at this
13 point, is, you know, to -- we've still got a ways to
14 go to meet the 100 with confidence. I think we -- by
15 and large, we're in good shape. We've still got a
16 lot of work to do to meet the 100. But that's -- 50
17 is a real big step.

18 DR. SIVIN: Thanks, Mr. Slavin. Just one
19 more question for you. Last week, Dr. William Bunn
20 testified that he was unaware of any cases of silica-
21 related disease in any workplace for which he had
22 been responsible for, among workers hired since the
23 1960s, which included the Navistar Indianapolis
24 foundry. Would you agree with Dr. Bunn's assessment,
25 that you're unaware of any cases of silica-related

1 disease in the Navistar foundry?

2 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, that's correct.

3 DR. SIVIN: Okay. Are you aware that two
4 days ago the president of the UAW local of that
5 foundry read a list of names of folks who had died of
6 cancer who worked in that foundry, many of whom had
7 died of lung cancer?

8 MR. SLAVIN: I thought you were talking --
9 I'm sorry. I thought you were talking about
10 silicosis. You're talking about lung cancer?

11 DR. SIVIN: Silica-related disease, not
12 limited to silicosis.

13 MR. SLAVIN: But -- I wouldn't -- you know,
14 lung cancer occurs with or without silicosis, so I
15 mean, I -- with or without silica exposure. I
16 couldn't -- I can say for sure that we're not aware,
17 and we've looked at that issue, of any silicosis
18 cases.

19 When you get lung cancer, and if you throw
20 kidney disease in there and whatever else you want to
21 throw in there, I can't address that question. It's
22 not as -- but, you know, silicosis is pretty clearly
23 related to silica so, you know, that's -- I can be
24 definitive. On these other cases, it's a little hard
25 to separate out causation.

1 DR. SIVIN: Okay. Thank you much.

2 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Dr. Sivin. Next
3 questioner? Yes, ma'am. Please state your name,
4 your affiliation. Spell your last name.

5 DR. MONFORTON: Dr. Celeste Monforton,
6 M-o-n-f-o-r-t-o-n, with George Washington University
7 School of Public Health, testifying as an individual.

8 And I can't recall who -- all of your names
9 and who responded, so I'll just refer to you as the
10 panel, so I apologize for being so impersonal.

11 MR. SARVADI: Your Honor. This is
12 David Sarvadi. I think Dr. Monforton has just said
13 she was testifying.

14 JUDGE PURCELL: Well, she's not testifying.
15 She's asking questions.

16 MR. SARVADI: Okay. I hope the questions
17 will come and not a testimony.

18 DR. MONFORTON: No. I apologize. They are
19 questions.

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Well, I hope the same
21 thing, and I'll make sure that that happens.

22 DR. MONFORTON: I apologize. There was a
23 reference to about 30 studies that OSHA did not
24 include in its risk assessment. And I'm wondering if
25 those 30 studies have been submitted to the record.

1 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. What we
2 submitted to the record was the link to those
3 studies, so they're in our written testimony. We put
4 the link to the report that referenced the 30 studies
5 that has those as 30 references in the study. So we
6 didn't itemize each of those 30 references that I
7 recall --

8 DR. MONFORTON: Okay.

9 MR. SLAVIN: -- but we did --

10 DR. MONFORTON: But you -- but there is a
11 list of them, that --

12 MR. SLAVIN: Right, right.

13 DR. MONFORTON: -- we could look at? Okay.

14 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, easily obtainable. It's
15 an online -- the report's online, so you can get
16 that.

17 DR. MONFORTON: Okay. Terrific, thank you.
18 I've also reviewed the study by Vacek that's looking
19 at the association between exposure to silica and
20 lung cancer among the Vermont granite workers.

21 And the authors report, and I'll quote,
22 "Lung cancer mortality was significantly elevated in
23 the study cohort, compared to the general population,
24 but there was no evidence of association with silica
25 exposure." So to what do you attribute this excess

1 lung cancer?

2 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. The -- I haven't
3 reviewed the Vacek report, so I can't answer. All I
4 can do is say, the people that have reviewed it, the
5 people that have looked at this -- and there's a
6 letter, I think in the docket, from Dr. Vacek
7 herself, so in looking at that information, our
8 observation is, OSHA hasn't done its job of picking
9 the right study.

10 I can't -- I mean, the answer is probably
11 somewhere in the study. Somebody besides me is going
12 to have to figure that out. But all our point is, it
13 looks like you're not including the best available
14 information.

15 DR. MONFORTON: Okay. And earlier in this
16 hearing we heard about an excellent medical
17 surveillance program that's adopted by the members of
18 the National Industrial Sand Association, and the
19 best practices manual that you developed with OSHA as
20 part of your alliance talks about medical
21 surveillance. I think it's called a health
22 screening.

23 So you have any data on how many of your
24 members have a medical surveillance program that's
25 comparable to what NISA presented?

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. No, I don't
2 believe we have ever determined that.

3 DR. MONFORTON: Okay. Thank you so much.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Dr. Monforton.
5 Any further questions? Please state your name, spell
6 your last name and identify your affiliation.

7 MR. DOOLEY: Yes, my name is Peter Dooley,
8 D-o-o-l-e-y, and I'm here representing National COSH,
9 which is the National Committee on Occupational
10 Safety and Health.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: Go ahead, Mr. Dooley.

12 MR. DOOLEY: Thank you. So this is a
13 question for the panel, and that is, yesterday
14 afternoon we heard testimony from a former foundry
15 worker from Racine, Wisconsin, Racine Steel Casting
16 Foundry, where he worked for 14 years from 1988 to
17 2002, describing some very, very harsh conditions
18 that were present in that foundry.

19 And he related hearing conditions presently
20 in foundries at least in several areas near where he
21 lives in Milwaukee, including Racine as well as
22 Beloit. And my question is, if that currently
23 exists, you know, very sort of challenging situations
24 at foundries -- so my question is, are all foundries
25 in the U.S. part of the -- of your organization?

1 And is there ways that you go around and
2 inspect for health and safety purposes, the foundries
3 that are partners of your -- members of your society.

4 MR. CALL: This is Jerry Call. No, not all
5 members -- not all of our industries are members of
6 AFS. There are 1978 foundries in the U.S., and we
7 have about 450 of the foundries that are members of
8 ours.

9 MR. DOOLEY: Okay.

10 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. Peter,
11 the second part of your question, as a society, we
12 can do outreach, and we can present -- we can publish
13 documents and we can present material, and we can
14 partner with OSHA on -- to the extent that we can,
15 and as we've done. And I think you heard how we
16 actually have presented foundry training to OSHA
17 inspectors.

18 So we're -- we do outreach, but in terms of
19 inspection of members or requiring that in order to
20 be a member you have to pass an inspection, something
21 like that, we don't do that. So we can't, you know,
22 we can't vouch for every foundry that's out there.

23 We do believe that our members, by and
24 large, are conscientious and, you know, have been --
25 are on board, if you will. But we can't -- you know,

1 we can't account for every foundry that's out there.

2 MR. DOOLEY: Thank you. My second question
3 is, you made a lot of -- you raise a lot of issues
4 about what it would take in terms of industrial
5 hygiene monitoring to meet the requirements of a new
6 PEL, given the whole issues of variability in
7 sampling, right?

8 And, but -- so is the -- in the proposed
9 standard that OSHA has, do you believe that the sort
10 of issues around variability are different than any
11 of the existing standards, in terms of industrial
12 hygiene monitoring?

13 For instance, the current OSHA standard for
14 silica, and the variability questions in terms of
15 monitoring, would the current proposal be any
16 different than the existing ones?

17 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. I'm going
18 to turn this to see if Bob has a comment first, and
19 then I'll answer.

20 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes, I definitely have a
21 comment on this.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: State --

23 JUDGE PURCELL: And this is, for the
24 record, Robert Scholz.

25 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh, Robert Scholz, yes. First

1 of all, there's an emphasis in OSHA on getting data.
2 Once you show that you have someone above the
3 allowable limit, you sample them at some frequency.

4 Now, one of the drawbacks of that is that
5 until you do something to alter it, you're just
6 repeating that type of information. We think that
7 the strategy that's used in the foundries should be a
8 broader based strategy intended to focus the light on
9 root causes of exposure and to set priorities.

10 And it's something -- I said before as a
11 personal opinion, I think it's something that between
12 OSHA and the foundry industry, an alliance, such
13 guidelines could be there, that the foundries should
14 really establish the strategy for sampling in the
15 foundry. It shouldn't be mandated.

16 And it should be -- but it should be, have
17 objectives, not just the fact that you have to keep
18 tracking things now that you've, you know, you've
19 triggered this limit, so you're on the radar screen
20 and now you're required to sample at some level.

21 So, I mean, it's something -- it's an area
22 that needs development, this whole process of
23 establishing a proper sampling protocol. I don't
24 know if that answers what you're getting at.

25 MR. DOOLEY: Yes, I don't think so.

1 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. Let me -- so,
2 other standards have the same issue. It's a
3 frustration that we have, and I'm -- I think some of
4 my old friends share in the frustration, that we're
5 kind of -- we're prisoners of a single data point,
6 and we don't understand sources, we don't understand
7 real exposures.

8 We just -- we need more data. We need
9 useful data. So to answer your question, other
10 standards have the same thing. And I don't think
11 OSHA has figured out how yet to incorporate the
12 aspects of variability into a sampling strategy.

13 They have, to some extent, figured in, in
14 sampling and analytical error, they figured in some
15 of that aspect of variability, but they haven't
16 figured in exposure variability yet.

17 You know, from a practical standpoint, we
18 look at -- you know, to maintain the current PEL, you
19 really need to maintain a mean exposure that's
20 somewhere below the proposed PEL, actually. You need
21 to -- that's kind of where you have to be if you want
22 to, with some confidence, be assured that you're in
23 compliance with even the current PEL.

24 So we recognize that, but we just -- we
25 also, I guess, another frustration that we have, and

1 this is -- I'm not sure if there's a piece of your
2 question or not, but I'm going to take the
3 opportunity to slip this in here, is that the
4 requirements to do the sort of repetitive eight-hour
5 time-weighted average sampling, quarter after
6 quarter, if there's something to be learned there --
7 and there is some statistical value in sampling, but
8 the way that's done, it doesn't look like we're using
9 the data.

10 And OSHA's not using the data. OSHA
11 doesn't look at the data that an employer collects,
12 you know, 200 samples, and look at that and say,
13 okay, I understand your distribution, I understand
14 where your problems are. That's not the case.

15 OSHA comes in and takes one sample
16 somewhere, and pow, well you're either over the PEL
17 or you're under the PEL. You know, good luck, have a
18 good day. And that's not really the way the world
19 should work. We should be -- use -- the data that we
20 take, it's expensive to get.

21 Employees -- if you sample employees on a
22 repetitive basis, they start resenting wearing that
23 sample, or that pump for all day long. So, you know,
24 it's -- we need to make sure we're doing it for the
25 right reason, getting good information out of it.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 And I think employees would accept that a
2 lot more easily, to wear the sampling pumps as well.
3 But I think just to mindlessly sample and then not
4 use the data, I think is unfortunate.

5 MR. DOOLEY: One last question, and that
6 is -- and I heard several times, this notion that you
7 wish that we had more source data on exposure
8 monitoring.

9 And I'm kind of surprised by that, in the
10 sense that, you know, I'm actually -- I was a foundry
11 worker for several years, and later as a certified
12 industrial hygienist, went into many, many foundries
13 to do health and safety evaluations.

14 And I'm surprised to hear from a group of
15 foundry, you know, sort of professionals, that you
16 haven't done more source evaluation of exposures. Is
17 that -- I mean --

18 MR. SLAVIN: This is --

19 MR. DOOLEY: -- that would seem to be very
20 logical, especially with the given technology of
21 video -- of exposure monitoring and such. Why don't
22 you have -- I was kind of expecting to see more of
23 that in your presentation as to where the highest
24 exposures are.

25 MR. SLAVIN: Peter, that's a great

1 question, and I'm going to give Bob the first chance
2 to answer that.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Scholz?

4 MR. SCHOLZ: And we are doing that. In
5 fact, a document was referred to in the presentations
6 that was done on the OSHA alliance, actually.
7 There's a case history at Kennedy Valve, a foundry in
8 Elmira, New York, that was in the silica control
9 manual that's published by AFS under the OSHA
10 alliance.

11 And we used real-time methods there to
12 identify the sources of the exposure. This is
13 chipping and grinding with portable tools. And we
14 were trying to assess the sources. We were also
15 trying to establish ventilation parameters for a back
16 draft hood and supply air combination that the
17 foundry was considering, trying to get the proper --
18 and we used it there.

19 And, basically, there isn't any monitor for
20 respirable silica, you know, that reads it directly,
21 but there is a respirable dust monitor, and the
22 standard is respirable dust. But you need to know
23 the silica content to calculate the target.

24 I would say -- we've been using these
25 methods now in the foundry industry for the last 20

1 years. But I would say, in the last 10 years,
2 they're being more used. There's a number of OSHA
3 offices that have seen reports that have been done
4 after a citation as part of a compliance program,
5 where OSHA requires that the foundry do an
6 engineering study.

7 A number of foundries have turned in those
8 studies, which have used real-time instruments to
9 define root causes. For example, there's an issue in
10 chipping-grinding with portable tools in ferrous
11 foundries that you don't often get complete
12 feasibility of compliance, mostly because if you're
13 grinding inside the casting, the dust has to come out
14 of the casting before it goes into the ventilation,
15 but it passes by the breathing zone first.

16 It's an inherent limitation of the
17 ventilation method. And that's of much interest to
18 OSHA because the standard says that they have to
19 control the exposure to the extent feasible.

20 So in that case we have a double purpose.
21 In other words, we do real-time monitoring to find
22 out what is the root cause, and also to establish,
23 how much protection would ventilation offer, two very
24 useful things.

25 But that's all new. This is all in the

1 last 10 years that this has been going on, and in a
2 very limited sense. I think OSHA, even, would
3 like -- they should comment on that, but they'd like
4 to see more.

5 And Tom Slavin has -- Tom, you should tell
6 him the idea that you've had recently, that -- you
7 know, that the one thing about real-time monitoring,
8 is it's not eight hours long. Most times it's a half
9 hour. All you have to do is go through a normal
10 cycle of that worker's job, and you can establish
11 these things.

12 Tom made the comment one time that --

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Hold the mic up, if you
14 would, Mr. Scholz.

15 MR. SCHOLZ: I'm sorry -- that that data
16 could be useful as this data that OSHA's expecting to
17 see on a continuous basis. Because if you knew the
18 kind of response a real-time monitor would have
19 during a typical job cycle, and if you could get that
20 in a half an hour or an hour, imagine the leverage
21 that you'd have in creating a database.

22 This is -- so what was done under the OSHA
23 alliance should continue under the OSHA alliance. We
24 should keep going on that point. That would -- the
25 amount of money to do real-time monitoring is a lot

1 less than taking a whole series of eight-hour time-
2 weighted average samples.

3 See, there's a whole series of issues --
4 and that's what Mr. Slavin was saying, a whole series
5 of issues with regard to monitoring, where we need to
6 make progress in our approach to it -- not the fact
7 that we need to do more of it or anything, but just
8 the basic approach.

9 The fact that we need a lot of data to
10 establish variability, the foundry has more data than
11 OSHA, yet that data doesn't really count -- that
12 question, the whole series of questions. I've been
13 told to stop here.

14 (Laughter.)

15 JUDGE PURCELL: Did that answer your
16 question, Mr. Dooley?

17 MR. DOOLEY: Thank you.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay.

19 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin, if I could add one
20 more thing. There's a lot of flying blind that we
21 do. You know, we assume we know what the answer is.
22 We assume we know what the problem is.

23 And as -- you know, it was kind of
24 demonstrated by Frank's question earlier, we look at
25 that exposure and we assume, well wait a minute, that

1 job category, there's nothing there. You know,
2 that's a -- that must be coming from somewhere else.

3 And we make a lot of assumptions that
4 because, you know, we know so much, we've been around
5 so much. But really, we need to do the investigation
6 to sort of prove our point, to prove where the
7 sources are.

8 And a lot of what we do is, we fix a
9 problem. And then we find out -- OSHA comes back
10 after -- you know, they cite us once. We fix it.
11 They come back. We've still got a problem. And now
12 we got to fix something else or we -- and I've --
13 there was a case study presented at the last
14 environmental health conference. We have one each
15 year, a foundry environmental health conference.

16 And the case study there of a foundry that
17 had spent -- rebuilt their whole sand room. They
18 spent about, I don't know, \$5 million or something to
19 rebuild this, and found out they were worse off than
20 when they started.

21 And then they brought in Bob to do the more
22 source studies and find out what their real sources
23 were. And he did some mapping and, you know, found
24 out where the dust or where the silica is really
25 coming from.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 Because it's pretty illusive, and it's --
2 you're dealing with such fine particles that follow
3 air currents, and you get some strange things
4 happening, so you really have to understand all of
5 that. So yes, it's -- the real-time monitoring is
6 very helpful in understanding the sources, so that
7 you can then go on to fix what's really the problem.

8 MR. DOOLEY: Thank you.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Dooley.
10 There was a young woman who had some questions.

11 MR. MARK: Your Honor, this is Peter Mark.
12 Chris and I have a plane to catch, and we'd like to
13 be released from the panel up here, if that's
14 possible.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: I think probably OSHA had
16 some questions, but --

17 MS. KRAMER: Hold on one second, Your
18 Honor. Thank you.

19 MR. SARVADI: Your Honor, this is
20 David Sarvadi. If the OSHA panel has specific
21 questions for Mr. Mark, they can certainly submit
22 them, and we'll try to get the answers back to them.

23 MS. KRAMER: If we may, Your Honor, would
24 it be all right if we asked him just a few questions
25 right now? How much time do you have? You have

1 maybe 10 minutes before you need to leave?

2 MR. MARK: That's fine.

3 MS. KRAMER: Is it okay if we kind of cut
4 in front of you?

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's great. Yes.

6 MS. KRAMER: All right.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, go ahead.

8 MS. KRAMER: Thank you, sir.

9 MR. O'CONNOR: This is Dave O'Connor. I
10 have just one question. Mr. Mark, you had indicated
11 in your testimony that you do exposure monitoring
12 every 18 months or when there's a process change, and
13 that there's no need for more frequent monitoring. I
14 was just wondering how you selected 18 months. What
15 was the basis for that? Why was it not 12 or 24?
16 Was there any particular reason for 18?

17 MR. MARK: The main -- oh, this is
18 Peter Mark. The main reason that we picked 18 is we
19 then change seasons that the testing is done, because
20 you have a dramatic difference in, if you're testing
21 every summer versus if you have one test in the
22 summer and then you're going to have one test in the
23 winter, so that you have a variability in the seasons
24 and your variability in your exposure rates.

25 MR. O'CONNOR: Thank you.

1 JUDGE PURCELL: Other questions from the
2 OSHA panel for Mr. Mark?

3 DR. COBLE: Yes, hello. Good afternoon.
4 My name is Joe Coble. And in reference to your
5 monitoring, the current PEL respirable silica is
6 actually based on respirable dust levels. So do you
7 measure the respirable dust levels and then have that
8 analyzed for percent silica content? And what is the
9 average percent silica content of the dust?

10 MR. MARK: Peter Mark. Yes, we have it
11 analyzed for percent silica, and we use the OSHA
12 formula. And then we also use the 100 µg as a
13 secondary parameter. And that's kind of a target
14 rate also. And that's internal standards that we're
15 using. The second half of your question?

16 DR. COBLE: What's the average and maybe
17 range of the percent silica in the dust?

18 MR. MARK: Just going off the top of my
19 head, the low is 3 percent or so, and the high is
20 higher teens, so that 18 percent area.

21 DR. COBLE: Okay, thank you.

22 JUDGE PURCELL: Any other questions for
23 Mr. Mark?

24 MS. IANNUCCI: Good afternoon, this is
25 Annette Iannucci. Real quick, Mr. Mark, you said

1 your medical surveillance does not include x-rays,
2 chest x-rays?

3 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. The medical
4 surveillance does include chest x-rays for some of
5 the locations, yes.

6 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. Why is it only some
7 of the locations?

8 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. It's based on
9 the medical providers' recommendations. And so it's
10 allowed at all of the locations that we have a
11 surveillance program in place, based on what the
12 medical provider is recommending and requesting.

13 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. And do you have any
14 idea of the percentage of your employees who
15 participate in medical surveillance?

16 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. That would be
17 a total shot in the dark. I really couldn't give you
18 an accurate percentage.

19 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. And is there any
20 follow-up of the employees after they retire?

21 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. To my
22 knowledge, there is no follow-up.

23 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. And can you give me a
24 range and average of tenure at your companies,
25 employee tenure?

1 MR. MARK: Peter Mark again. Years of
2 employment, it does vary based on location. If I had
3 to throw a dart at the wall, I would say that eight
4 to 10 year average.

5 MS. IANNUCCI: Do you have a range or?

6 MR. MARK: Oh, a range? Well, we're always
7 hiring. We do have -- and in fact, we just had an
8 employee that retired, and he was 43 years working in
9 the foundry.

10 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay. And then just to
11 verify, you say you receive no information from your
12 medical exams from your employees; is that correct?
13 They're confidential?

14 MR. MARK: This is Peter again. We receive
15 information from a medical provider if he feels that
16 it warrants follow-up with the company.

17 MS. IANNUCCI: Do they give you actual
18 diagnoses or?

19 MR. MARK: I don't believe that they're
20 going to actually give diagnosis.

21 MS. IANNUCCI: Okay, thank you.

22 MS. SCHIFANO: This is Jessica Schifano,
23 just one quick question for both Mr. Norch and
24 Mr. Mark. Do you currently have training programs
25 that train workers on silica hazards?

1 MR. NORCH: This is Chris Norch. Yes, we
2 do.

3 MS. SCHIFANO: Can you describe what you
4 include in that training?

5 MR. NORCH: We start out with a basic
6 orientation overview of the foundry. It's a series
7 of instructional videos of the type of environment
8 that they're going to be subjected to, from every
9 type of operation on the shop floor.

10 It segues in, goes through the personal
11 protective equipment, what the exposure levels are,
12 and not just for respirable crystalline silica but
13 also molten metal, for, you know, potential of cuts
14 and abrasions. If they're in the cleaning operation,
15 we try to run, you know, every -- the gamut from one
16 end to the other to make them as aware as possible
17 before we even take them on the shop floor.

18 MS. SCHIFANO: Great. Thank you.
19 Mr. Mark?

20 MR. MARK: We give silica training as part
21 of the hazard communication training, and then with
22 new employee orientation we go specifically over what
23 exposures are and why we have the different
24 engineering controls in place and the different
25 respiratory programs in place.

1 MS. SCHIFANO: Great. Thank you.

2 MS. KRAMER: This is Allison Kramer with
3 the officer of the Solicitor. I just wanted to thank
4 those of you that have to pop out for coming in
5 today. We very much appreciate it.

6 And also, as you know, questions may come
7 up, as other people ask questions. We would like to
8 preserve our opportunity to send you any questions
9 that do come up during the rest of the hearing today.

10 MR. MARK: This is Peter. I do not have a
11 problem with that.

12 MR. CALL: This is Jerry Call. Yes, we
13 would agree to that.

14 MS. KRAMER: Thank you.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, thank you,
16 gentlemen. Those --

17 MS. REINDEL: Can I ask one quick question,
18 and then after one of my questions --

19 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay, identify yourself,
20 spell your last name, and your affiliation.

21 MS. REINDEL: Sure. My name is Rebecca
22 Reindel, R-e-i-n-d-e-l, with AFL-CIO. Thank you very
23 much for being here today.

24 Just to the two gentlemen, Mr. Mark and
25 Mr. Norch, you had mentioned some elements of your

1 medical surveillance program, and I was just
2 wondering, following up on this, the 2007 AFS' best
3 practices document, it does recommend some elements
4 such as chest x-rays that were to distribute them so
5 many years.

6 So I'm wondering why some of your
7 facilities require chest x-rays and some don't, and
8 what relationship, or what kind of communication
9 you've received about the best practices document,
10 and how closely you may or may not follow those
11 practices.

12 MR. NORCH: This is Chris Norch. I'll
13 answer that for our foundry. What we do is, like I
14 said, we do a general encompassing thing on a
15 wellness program, blood pressure, hypertension, all
16 those things.

17 And it gives the employees a chance to go
18 in and talk to a medical examiner. They do a full
19 battery of questions, you know, are you experiencing
20 shortness of breath? Have you had any of these
21 issues?

22 Then it's more a checklist, so that if they
23 feel they want to continue that, we will, you know,
24 support that and cover that for the employees to get
25 further evaluated. And it's done at the discretion

1 of the employee and the medical examiner.

2 MS. REINDEL: And is that in line with the
3 Best Practices document?

4 MR. NORCH: I would have to go back and
5 reference it, but I would have to say that it at
6 least meets and probably exceeds.

7 MS. REINDEL: Okay. And Mr. Mark?

8 MR. MARK: For Grady, it depends. There's
9 variations in the answers for the different
10 facilities. Some of it has to do with how long that
11 the facility has been with the Grady organization.
12 And we cover all the basics that are in that
13 recommendation from AFS.

14 MS. REINDEL: Well, it -- okay. Chest
15 x-rays were included in there. That's why I was
16 wondering. And there was a certain frequency that
17 was established in the document, and so I was --

18 MR. MARK: And the chest x-rays are based
19 on the medical provider --

20 MS. REINDEL: Okay.

21 MR. MARK: -- and their decision, their
22 discretion.

23 MS. REINDEL: Okay. Thank you.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: All right.

25 MS. REINDEL: I have other questions, but

1 for the panel.

2 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly. Thank you,
3 Mr. Mark, Mr. Norch. If you all have -- is that the
4 two that had a plane to catch?

5 MR. NORCH: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Appreciate your coming
7 today.

8 MR. MARK: Thank you. We appreciate
9 your --

10 JUDGE PURCELL: Safe travels.

11 MR. O'CONNOR: And, again, on behalf of
12 OSHA, I'd like to thank Mr. Mark and Mr. Norch for
13 testifying here today.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, Ms. Reindel, you
16 had other questions?

17 MS. REINDEL: Yes, thank you. I think I
18 heard the panel report that the AFS has about 3000
19 members. Was that correct, or did I get that?

20 MR. CALL: We represent about 3000 people
21 in U.S. metalcasting industry foundries and related.

22 MS. REINDEL: Okay.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: That was Mr. Call
24 responding?

25 MR. CALL: Yes, I'm sorry. Jerry Call.

1 MS. REINDEL: Okay, thank you. Do you have
2 data, or do you know how many of those foundries
3 fully adopted that best practices document I was just
4 referring to, to reduce -- it's titled, *Control of*
5 *Silica Exposure in Foundries*?

6 MR. CALL: Jerry Call. No I do not.

7 MS. REINDEL: And do you -- sorry. Some of
8 the panelists were just talking about their medical
9 surveillance programs, so specifically, do you have
10 data on how many of those 3000 members are -- have
11 adopted the medical surveillance components of the
12 best practices?

13 MR. CALL: This is Jerry Call. I'm going
14 to clarify. The 3000 people we represent aren't all
15 foundry --

16 MS. REINDEL: Okay.

17 MR. CALL: -- members. We had -- there are
18 about 400 actual foundries --

19 MS. REINDEL: Okay.

20 MR. CALL: -- that are members of us, and
21 no, I do not know what percentage of those.

22 MS. REINDEL: Great. It was my
23 understanding from your testimony that AFS recognizes
24 that health effects -- there are health effects
25 associated with silica exposure. Is that correct?

1 MR. CALL: Jerry Call. Yes.

2 MS. REINDEL: And so are there -- I was
3 trying to kind of make a list of what you were -- you
4 know, some of the issues that you were raising today.
5 And so are there any provisions of the proposed
6 silica standard that AFS supports?

7 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. I don't know. I
8 have to look at specific provisions. I mean, there
9 are a lot of aspects of -- a lot of that standard is
10 consistent with good industrial hygiene health and
11 safety practice, as long as it's consistent.

12 But, you know, the devil's in the details,
13 and so we would have to look at each specific
14 provision. There were a couple, I think, in our
15 response on the 87 questions, there were a couple of
16 areas that we didn't have an issue with. I don't
17 recall what those were at this point.

18 But most of those, most of the sections we
19 had -- some were minor, some were serious heartburn.
20 But, you know, we had some comment. And so I think
21 we'd have to refer back to that.

22 MS. REINDEL: Okay, thank you. And then
23 the panel displayed a number of photos inside
24 foundries, they were displayed on the screen behind
25 you. And to complete the record, I was wondering if

1 you would share the names of the foundries where
2 those photos were taken.

3 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. The ones
4 that were part of -- Chris Norch, those were his
5 foundries.

6 MS. REINDEL: Okay.

7 MR. SLAVIN: Peter Mark, I believe those --
8 the pictures he had in his presentation were his
9 foundries. The other foundries, I'm not sure.

10 MR. SPADA: I'll clarify one point.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Spada.

12 MR. SPADA: Al Spada, AFS. Chris Norch
13 presented the wet explosion photo, and that was not
14 from Denison Industries.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: That's correct.

16 MR. SPADA: I do not know where that was
17 from at this point, but that was not from Denison
18 Industries.

19 MS. REINDEL: I wasn't referring to that
20 photo.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. SPADA: No, but I just wanted to
23 clarify that, yes.

24 MS. REINDEL: Thank you. I guess I was
25 wondering if they were taken in active foundries that

1 are currently in operation.

2 MR. CALL: This is Jerry Call. Yes.

3 MS. REINDEL: Okay. We had some photos
4 that were taken, or displayed earlier in the hearing
5 proceedings that were very different, and so these
6 were crystal clean photos. And I was just wondering
7 if those were in working foundries, because we
8 haven't seen working foundry photos that are that
9 clean.

10 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. That was
11 one of the reasons we included those pictures.
12 Originally our testimony wasn't -- didn't have as
13 many pictures in it, or we weren't planning to
14 include as many pictures, until we sort of realized
15 that there's a misimpression that's going on with all
16 these terrible things out there.

17 Not that those -- that there aren't
18 foundries, situations that are in existence like
19 that, but from the standpoint of what's a typical
20 foundry look like, we thought it was more important
21 to include more pictures of really active foundries
22 and yes, none of these are staged or --

23 MS. REINDEL: Okay. But some of the
24 equipment later -- maybe some of the later slides
25 they were maybe an exhibit hall or something. Maybe

1 that's what I -- I mean, that's what I was looking at
2 specifically, maybe not these photos but the ones
3 maybe further down the presentation. They were kind
4 of showing a -- some control measures, so maybe
5 that's what I had in my memory.

6 MR. CALL: Jerry Call. No. These were all
7 from foundries. They weren't exhibit hall pictures.

8 MS. REINDEL: Okay. Thank you.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Reindel. I
10 don't see any other hands for questioners. At this
11 point, I'd like to express my appreciation for the
12 panel from the American Foundry Society.

13 Gentlemen --

14 MS. KRAMER: Your Honor --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: OSHA has some --

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Oh, OSHA did have some
17 questions.

18 (Laughter.)

19 JUDGE PURCELL: I thought they'd asked all
20 theirs.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: We'd be happy to
22 leave now, Your Honor.

23 MS. KRAMER: Thank you.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: So, in light of that, does
25 OSHA have any more questions?

1 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, we do. Tiffany DeFoe
2 will begin OSHA's questioning.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly.

4 MS. DeFOE: Thanks for coming today. At
5 various points in your written comments, and in your
6 testimony today, you made statements that OSHA's
7 scientific review was incomplete.

8 To be sure that we have as clear an
9 understanding as possible of the studies and
10 information that you want OSHA to review, would you
11 please submit those studies to the record?

12 MR. SARVADI: Let me see if I can take
13 that. This is David Sarvadi, counsel for the AFS.
14 We've already submitted, in the written comments, a
15 reference to the document that has the references.
16 And OSHA is fully capable of getting those references
17 from those sources, so I don't see any reason for the
18 Foundry Society to spend its money on the copyrights
19 to provide OSHA with the copies.

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Sarvadi, I understood
21 there were links to the documents in the --

22 MR. SARVADI: Correct. There's a link to
23 the document, the one document that's referenced in
24 Tom's slide where he says seven out of the 30 studies
25 were used and the others were not. That's a U.K.

1 document. There's a link in this testimony to that.
2 And in the back of that document is a complete
3 bibliography.

4 MS. DeFOE: And you've reviewed all of the
5 30 studies?

6 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. We have
7 not reviewed the studies. What we -- our point is
8 that this is a fairly recent review of lung cancer in
9 foundries. It cites -- and it's comprehensive, at
10 the time, 2011 -- was comprehensive, specific to
11 foundries, cites 30 studies.

12 And OSHA only -- in their reference, only
13 includes seven of them. We're not saying what those
14 studies say. We haven't read those studies. We're
15 just saying OSHA hasn't looked at them either. And
16 as far as I understand, as far as we understand, OSHA
17 has the obligation to use best available scientific
18 data. And it's incomplete if those studies aren't in
19 there.

20 Maybe there's reasons for not using the
21 studies, but they -- it would seem they at least have
22 to be looked at and dismissed if there's reasons to
23 dismiss them, or used if there's reasons to use them.
24 But we haven't done that review ourselves.

25 Now, in addition to those studies, you

1 talk -- there are other studies that have been
2 referred to. I think Peter Morfeld referred to at
3 least three more recent epidemiological studies in
4 his testimony two days ago. And so I think those
5 also should be included in a -- in the review, before
6 the risk assessment is finalized.

7 MS. DeFOE: Apart from the 30 studies in
8 the review paper that you just mentioned, and the
9 three studies that Dr. Morfeld mentioned, are there
10 any other studies that you think OSHA needs to
11 review?

12 MR. SLAVIN: There were two other U.K.
13 documents that we referenced in our written
14 testimony, that -- two other studies that -- where I
15 went through and looked at the references and crossed
16 them to the references in OSHA's review.

17 And I noticed that 40 percent of those --
18 in both documents, 40 percent of the references --
19 and I don't remember how many there are, but there's
20 several dozen, were not included in OSHA's review.
21 So I would recommend that OSHA look at those as well.

22 Again, I don't know what the quality of
23 those are. Our point is that we would expect that a
24 fair review of the question would include all of the
25 research that's relevant.

1 And those three studies that we mentioned
2 plus Dr. Morfeld's stuff -- and there's probably
3 additional items in the comments. Those are just the
4 ones that I'm aware of. But I would think those
5 would need to be included to, you know, to pass the
6 test of a fair scientific review.

7 MS. DeFOE: If, after looking at those
8 links, there's any confusion about which studies you
9 feel are important, would you be open to follow up?

10 MR. SLAVIN: Yes, certainly. Tom Slavin
11 again.

12 MS. DeFOE: And then, in the slide just
13 before -- see, I think we have different numbers of
14 slides in our pages, but I think it would be your
15 Page 9, you state that OSHA ignores empirical
16 evidence in favor of models in its risk analysis.

17 Would you specify which empirical evidence
18 you're referring to, that OSHA should have relied on
19 in its risk assessment?

20 MR. SLAVIN: Well, the -- this is
21 Tom Slavin again. The one piece of empirical
22 evidence is the chart that was on Page 8, which shows
23 the declining rates. That's one.

24 And I think there is -- so anyway, that --
25 there may be others, but the point is that there's

1 data about incidence of silicosis that's available
2 and relevant, that may take -- may be more reliable
3 than -- you know, when you're actually counting
4 people, may be more reliable than constructing
5 artificial theoretical models, especially with the
6 criticism that we've seen of some of the model
7 selection and the various biases that go into the
8 models.

9 So, again, we're not epidemiologists to
10 say, you should use this model or that model, but we
11 listen to epidemiologists that question that
12 you're -- the models that OSHA uses. And so, you
13 know, it seems compelling to us.

14 MS. DeFOE: Are you aware of any data --
15 and so with the chart, with the incidence rates that
16 you're talking about, are you aware of any data that
17 would specify the exposure levels of the cases in
18 that chart?

19 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin again. No,
20 I'm not aware of what exposure levels are associated
21 with each of these. I think people that have looked
22 at this, have determined that exposure levels have
23 come down, that when you back-calculate a 30 year
24 latency period or, you know, a 10 to 30 year latency
25 period, that you're looking at some exposures that

1 were much higher in the past, and that the exposure
2 levels that were -- seen today are much less,
3 although there are still some high exposure levels
4 today.

5 And that when you -- between the latency
6 period and the overexposures that we occur today,
7 there -- some of the experts that have looked at
8 this -- and again, I point that Dr. Morfeld, because
9 I happened to be here when I heard his testimony the
10 other day, indicates that there's probably a
11 threshold, and that if you're below that threshold,
12 you're not in danger of silicosis.

13 On the other hand, he's not surprised that
14 there's continuing cases when you look at the current
15 exposures, as high as they are, some being above 250
16 µg.

17 MS. DeFOE: Thank you.

18 MS. SCHIFANO: This is Jessica Schifano.
19 Just a couple of quick questions. A number of people
20 today have mentioned the best practice guide, *The*
21 *Control of Silica Exposures in Foundries*. Would you
22 be able to submit that to the record?

23 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. I think
24 it's already been submitted.

25 MR. CALL: Yes, it has. This is

1 Jerry Call. I don't know if it has or not. If it
2 hasn't, we can.

3 MS. SCHIFANO: Great. Thank you so much.
4 And then I just wanted to follow up with Mr. Scholz,
5 regarding the real-time monitoring that you
6 mentioned.

7 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes.

8 MS. SCHIFANO: You described one of the
9 case examples from the best practice guide. In that
10 guide or otherwise, do you have specific protocols
11 that were used for the real-time monitoring?

12 MR. SCHOLZ: Okay, first of all, you refer
13 the Kennedy Valve example?

14 MS. SCHIFANO: The one that you just
15 mentioned in a response to another question, yes.

16 MR. SCHOLZ: Now, that was written up in
17 its entirety in that case. He -- Kennedy Valve wrote
18 the case history. We contributed to it in defining
19 the technology that was used to get the data. If
20 there's anything else you need to know about the
21 technology, though, I will be happy to -- it's not a
22 secret thing.

23 And like I say, it's been divulged to
24 several OSHA offices by way of engineering studies
25 that foundries have done in compliance programs to

1 identify root causes. So if you have any -- we'll
2 clarify that method for you as far as you want it
3 clarified.

4 MS. SCHIFANO: Okay, great. Thank you.
5 And does the method in the case example relate those
6 real-time monitoring exposures that you quantified to
7 personal exposures in any way? Or is it just
8 generally levels for the operation as a whole?

9 MR. SCHOLZ: No. The real-time monitor is
10 calibrated in respirable dust, so that it's accurate
11 on. And the standard is on respirable dust. We'll
12 typically use background area samples, or we'll use
13 the recent personal samples of that foundry to give
14 us an idea of percent silica, and then we'll -- so
15 we'll actually present our findings.

16 The findings are like a strip chart of real
17 time, showing the spikes. By the way, the data's
18 taken with someone observing what's going on, and
19 taken -- no, we don't use video methods or anything.
20 They're too -- it's very practical to take very good
21 notes. You're taking data every few seconds, and
22 you're data-logging it.

23 So that that's -- it's a very powerful
24 method that we -- NIOSH had a conference on this a
25 year or two ago, where they brought in a number of

1 people. They were trying to get this -- get some
2 interest going in these types of things.

3 I don't think it went anywhere, though.
4 Everybody expressed their opinions on this, but it's
5 a valuable method. Definitely valuable once you've
6 found an overexposure and you need to get the root
7 causes. That's the way to do it.

8 MS. SCHIFANO: Okay. Great. Thank you
9 very much.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: For the record, that was
11 Robert Scholz responding.

12 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes, I'm sorry.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: That's okay.

14 DR. COBLE: Yes, Joe Coble. And I wanted
15 to just follow up to see whether you're planning on
16 submitting some of the exposure monitoring data that
17 you've presented today, you know, specific foundry --
18 not necessarily the names of the foundries but some
19 of the database. You said that we need to coordinate
20 more on that?

21 JUDGE PURCELL: Is that directed to --

22 MR. SCHOLZ: So now you're talking about
23 the seven foundries? You stated we --

24 DR. COBLE: Yes. Yes, the -- you had --

25 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes, the data's at --

1 DR. COBLE: -- ranges of operators, and
2 it's a fairly impressive dataset, where you looked at
3 the 50 -- the medians, and the 84th percentiles,
4 based on some comprehensive monitoring.

5 MR. SCHOLZ: No. The data was requested
6 from the foundry industry. It was gotten through
7 a -- I don't know who the seven foundries were.

8 DR. COBLE: Yes. No, we wouldn't need to
9 know them, just to just -- some of the individual
10 measurements.

11 MR. SCHOLZ: You need the raw data?

12 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. I think
13 we'd like to do that. I think we need to take that
14 under consideration and make sure that we're not
15 violating some promise that was made to the people.
16 But yes, I mean, I think it would be very useful for
17 you to have that data. We very much support that.

18 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes.

19 MR. SLAVIN: And so if there's any that we
20 can, we will provide that.

21 DR. COBLE: That would be great. Thank
22 you.

23 MR. BURT: Hi. I'm Bob Burt. I've got a
24 few questions. I wanted to start with, do -- you
25 mentioned there were 400 -- approximately 400

1 foundries that that were members. Are any of those
2 captive foundries?

3 MR. CALL: To my knowledge, only -- excuse
4 me, Jerry Call. To my knowledge, only one of them
5 is.

6 MR. BURT: So you're basically representing
7 independent foundries today?

8 MR. CALL: Yes, sir.

9 MR. BURT: And you mentioned that you saw a
10 data problem with captive foundries. Could you tell
11 us a little more what you had in mind there?

12 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. So the
13 foundries -- the -- captives are defined a couple of
14 different ways, so I want to make sure we're talking
15 about the same thing.

16 Some people would refer to a GM foundry as
17 a captive foundry, but from a NAICS standpoint, from
18 the standpoint of the NAICS code, their foundry -- I
19 think their foundries are standalone facilities that
20 would have a foundry NAICS code. So they wouldn't be
21 captive under that sense.

22 So the captive foundries were -- when you
23 start looking at the numbers, when the *Economist*
24 started looking at the numbers and trying to tease
25 out those numbers, there were so -- you know, you --

1 when you start looking at percent of revenue or
2 percent profit for an industry, a captive foundry
3 that may represent 0.0006, you know, part of that
4 business kind of gets lost.

5 And I think that way -- those were some of
6 the examples, some of the issues that we had with the
7 captive foundries in the analysis that OSHA did, the
8 economic analysis. In some cases, they lumped
9 captive foundries together, and we couldn't figure
10 out quite the basis for that.

11 And in other cases they had some of the
12 data mixed in with whatever industry they were
13 captive of. And so it was just too difficult to deal
14 with that, so.

15 But in terms of the numbers of foundries,
16 when we looked at those four industries, they
17 represented -- you know, of the 1900 foundries, they
18 represented somewhere in the neighborhood of 1400 to
19 1500. So it was really the bulk of the industry,
20 anyway.

21 MR. BURT: Thank you. I want to --
22 probably almost all of my remaining questions are
23 going to be about specific kinds of data you
24 provided. And I want to start by thanking you and
25 saying, there is probably more data in your written

1 comments than many, many others put together. And we
2 very much appreciate that.

3 And I just -- I'm asking questions to be
4 sure we can make maximum best use of the effort
5 you've put together here to provide all of this
6 information.

7 I'm going to start with one that I know has
8 been mentioned several times, and that's the -- in
9 your written comments, the -- Page 27, Table 6, the
10 AFS survey. I just want to reiterate that the more
11 information you can provide us about the exact
12 questions asked, how many people you sent it to, how
13 you decided what, who to send it to.

14 All of that information will make this more
15 useful. It's obviously a very extensive dataset.
16 And to the extent you could divide it even further in
17 terms of the distribution, how many above 200, how
18 many below 25, all of those would make it more and
19 more helpful to use. So that just the request, that
20 if you could provide that, it would be very, very
21 helpful.

22 MR. SARVADI: This is David Sarvadi.
23 You've just gone through a kind of a laundry list of
24 questions. It would be really helpful if you
25 could -- even just an e-mail with some bullet points

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 telling us what data you're looking for, we can
2 certainly try to answer those questions and be
3 specific.

4 MR. BURT: That would be great.

5 MR. SARVADI: Okay.

6 MR. BURT: I'd appreciate that. I'd
7 appreciate the opportunity to do that.

8 MR. SARVADI: We'd be happy to do it.

9 MR. BURT: You also had some -- a lot of
10 very helpful material. In Page 37 on, in your
11 written comment, a section called Metalcasting
12 Industry Overview, you say, for example, "The U.S.
13 foundry industry is comprised of 1987 operating
14 casting foundries." Do you know if that included
15 captive foundries, or that was only --

16 MR. SPADA: Al Spada. It does include
17 captive operations, yes.

18 MR. BURT: Okay. And a major source you
19 give here was the *Metalcasting Forecast and Trends*
20 *Report*. Is that something that could be entered into
21 the record or that we could obtain from you?

22 MR. SPADA: Yes, it is.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Spada.

24 MR. BURT: Appreciate it, if you could
25 enter it, then. I had no idea. You know, some of

1 these reports are \$50,000 reports, and I didn't want
2 to say, oh, just throw that into our record. But
3 we'd very much appreciate it.

4 MR. SLAVIN: No. He was going to send the
5 invoice, too.

6 MR. CALL: Jerry Call. We'll give you the
7 member rate on it, though.

8 MR. BURT: And there are a number of
9 others -- many numerical statements throughout. To
10 the extent that you could provide sources for some of
11 those, or if they're all coming off that report, I
12 mean, things like your detailed discussion of end use
13 markets. And you do cite the import stuff. Just
14 anything you can provide in addition would be very
15 helpful.

16 (Off microphone discussion.)

17 MR. BURT: Yes. I could do that.

18 MR. SPADA: This is Al Spada. If you want
19 to provide those questions with the other
20 questions --

21 MR. BURT: Yes, that'd be great.

22 MR. SPADA: -- they're more than happy. The
23 majority of the information comes from two or three
24 different reports.

25 MR. BURT: Yes. Okay, great. Yes, I can

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 list specific things that I was curious where they
2 came from. Because this is a very helpful, very well
3 put together report.

4 You provide many examples of cost to
5 specific foundries of specific activities. I would
6 like to suggest that those can be most useful if we
7 have data on the size of the firm in question, the
8 type of foundry if that's appropriate, and what they
9 were trying to accomplish with this effort.

10 Were they at 400 and trying to get to 100,
11 at 100 trying to get lower? Something that puts it
12 in context would again make these many, many helpful
13 quotes much more useful.

14 Size is just critical, just because of the
15 fact that when we don't know whether we're talking
16 about 20 or 200 people in a foundry really affects
17 what you want to do with those cost estimates. And
18 that one's relatively simple, size of firm, type of
19 foundry if you have it, what they were trying to do
20 with that effort.

21 MR. SLAVIN: It's just that it -- Tom
22 Slavin. That was the -- one of our appendices had --
23 I think it is what you're referring to, that --

24 MR. BURT: Yes, Appendix 2 had many, many
25 examples, and --

1 MR. SLAVIN: Okay. So we'll try to --
2 we'll go back through that and try to provide as much
3 detail as we can on --

4 MR. BURT: And this -- I think this is
5 really important evidence because it's practical
6 examples for real people trying to do this, but we
7 need a little more to make full use of it.

8 MR. SLAVIN: Okay.

9 MR. BURT: Just one or two questions
10 concerning Mr. Scholz' study. For the individuals,
11 where you had data on a single individual -- I think
12 it was your Table 2 series, do you have any idea over
13 what time frame those exposure monitoring results
14 took place?

15 MR. SCHOLZ: I know for the seven sets,
16 they -- a lot of these foundries had data even before
17 the year 2000, but we took the data from 2000 to the
18 present.

19 MR. BURT: So these could be over several
20 years?

21 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes. You know, when you're
22 doing -- that's -- when you're doing this type of --

23 MR. BURT: I'm astonished how many you
24 found, in some cases.

25 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes. Some foundry

1 organizations had strong databases, so we were very
2 pleased with that. There were seven foundries. But
3 it was 14-year data.

4 We were careful, though, that these
5 foundries had not made changes to those lines that --
6 if it was a particular job category, we didn't want
7 one where they had instituted controls halfway
8 through or something.

9 We would have answered our own question.
10 We would have produced our own variability, you know.
11 So it definitely has to be of a situation that is
12 constant.

13 MR. BURT: Sure. On the 3-series tables,
14 do those represent jobs, multiple people in a single
15 foundry, or might they sometimes represent different
16 foundries?

17 MR. SCHOLZ: Some of those foundries, the
18 seven foundry, a couple of them were from the same
19 organization and had the same job in various plants.
20 But, you know, it seems -- I don't want to get too
21 statistical here, but the data was lognormal.

22 And that's talked about a little bit in our
23 report, but the reason it's lognormal is that the
24 basic process of doing something, you know, like say
25 you're grinding with a tool or something, that's what

1 causes the uniformity of the distribution so that it
2 follows a model, is that.

3 It's the fact that -- the essentials to it.
4 Now, when you start adding things to it, there's an
5 aisle sweeper that's driving by, and there's all
6 these other things going on, that's all distractive,
7 in the -- to getting that lognormal distribution.

8 So that's why I made the comment, we only
9 got 84 percent, because NIOSH said to be careful
10 about that. I mean, the guidance did, that you could
11 do better, you could get 95 percent if you controlled
12 the entire job, which is a philosophy of mine.

13 I don't believe any data should be taken
14 unless you have baseline conditions. Now, I know
15 when OSHA samples, you're doing a reality check.
16 You're studying reality as it exists. But for the
17 data that you need to do this proper analysis, you do
18 need the dust collectors running, the makeup air unit
19 is turned on. The workers know the work practices
20 they're supposed to be using and it's legitimate
21 baseline.

22 You get -- that's the data that gives you
23 the real value, because the data is lognormal, and it
24 is repeatable. So, now the data from these seven
25 foundries, I didn't have any checks on that, except

1 that I could ask questions, feed the questions back
2 about the fact, what changed over that period, and
3 the like.

4 So these were -- these are job
5 categories -- even if the foundry had two core rooms
6 and we're studying core rooms, we did them one by
7 one, to eliminate the fact that if I do things in
8 this room, I might be exposed differently than if I
9 do it in that room, for who knows what reason.

10 MR. BURT: So you would have treated those
11 as two different datasets --

12 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes.

13 MR. BURT: -- if that had been the case?

14 MR. SCHOLZ: Right. And going forward, the
15 same rules we followed, we would propose going
16 forward, that -- see, I know OSHA's always accepted
17 the fact that you can utilize job categories, because
18 otherwise sampling would be prohibitive if you had to
19 document every worker's exposure.

20 So job categories, but this data proved
21 that job category is a legitimate way of doing
22 things. Because some of these had a whole series of
23 people's exposure was in there, yet it was still
24 lognormal.

25 We learned a lot statistically. I know the

1 comment was made. This was one of the simplest
2 statistical tests. And NIOSH made the comment in
3 their literature that this, it was intended to be as
4 non statistical as possible, so that it had a chance
5 of being utilized by people.

6 MR. BURT: So you would suggest that the
7 good lognormal fits are themselves further evidence
8 that this is a relatively homogenous sample --

9 MR. SCHOLZ: That's right. That's the
10 beauty of the method. And just on a graph, you
11 can -- on a graph, you get your answer right on that.
12 And if it's not -- the tails are the part. The 84
13 percent and higher, they call that the tail.

14 And NIOSH says, if you look up that
15 guidance document, the tails can go all over the
16 place. And I think they're very indicative of the
17 fact that things maybe aren't that baseline for
18 conditions if you can't create data that goes beyond
19 84 percent where you know the confidence.

20 Because I think that 95 percent confidence
21 goal is a legitimate one, and therefore we should
22 create data that can give you 95 percent confidence.

23 MR. BURT: Thank you. That covers all I
24 have, and I appreciate your offer to let me send you
25 an e-mail listing some of the information. Thank you

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 very much.

2 MR. STONE: Robert Stone. I have just a
3 couple of questions, mainly on the economics as well
4 for the entire panel.

5 First of all, I'm trying to grasp the
6 ventilation costs that you've prevented in various
7 places. And I'm trying to compare them to what we
8 estimated, and what URS estimated.

9 And, for example, URS estimated a cost of
10 \$22 for the equipment costs. Do you have an estimate
11 of what you think that is? I saw something for \$27,
12 but I wasn't sure if that's what you were referring
13 to.

14 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin. You know, the
15 cost estimate in the OSHA methodology gets
16 annualized. And so you go through a couple of
17 assumptions to get to that. And so, you know, it's
18 difficult to do that.

19 What -- where we got our \$20 per cfm and
20 then \$7 for makeup, was the Foundry Committee,
21 engineering -- has a bunch of engineers that get
22 together occasionally, and we were able to provide
23 a -- to get those engineers -- and there's --
24 included in there are a number of consultants who do
25 ventilation work, and who go to foundries and, you

1 know, build the ventilation, build the baghouses,
2 build the duct work.

3 And so they were giving us the numbers that
4 they use when they decide how much is it going to
5 cost to put in this project. And so that's where
6 that number -- it kind of came out as a consensus
7 number.

8 There were -- there was a -- I don't know
9 what the range was, but it -- I mean, it wasn't --
10 they didn't all come out with the same number. But
11 that was kind of the consensus of -- that when you
12 force them to, well what's, you know, what's the most
13 likely?

14 So that's where we got that number, but I
15 did want to point out that it's also -- you know, EPA
16 has some guidance on what it costs for a baghouse.
17 And they put it in annualized cost as well.

18 So, anyway, that's kind of the world they
19 work on. And their range is wider. I think it's
20 like -- I don't know, it's, you know, 6 to 36 or
21 something. And, of course, the bigger the facility,
22 the lower the cost per cfm.

23 And when you get into, you know, smaller
24 baghouses, then your -- you kind of go up through the
25 roof. But, anyway, that's where that came from.

1 MR. STONE: Okay. Just to confirm, then,
2 you're suggesting the cost is about \$20 per cfm for
3 the installed capacity, and then \$7 for the operating
4 cost?

5 MR. SLAVIN: No. The -- it's so -- that's
6 the installation -- it's the annual cost. And so
7 that annualized cost includes a certain number -- and
8 I think, actually the number for installation wasn't
9 far from that. So it was about, say, \$20 per
10 installation.

11 And then you annualize that, so it comes
12 out to, I don't know, \$7 or \$8. But then you've got
13 energy costs. You've got operating costs,
14 maintenance costs, replacing bags in the baghouse.
15 You've got ductwork.

16 And a lot of the operations are not -- a
17 lot of foundries are not configured optimally, so
18 where you put your baghouse is a couple hundred feet
19 away from where your exhaust has to go, so you've got
20 that ductwork issue.

21 And so when they add up all those things,
22 this was what these, kind of, experts, if you will,
23 decided, that that was the average figure that they
24 use when they do their engineering.

25 MR. SARVADI: This is David Sarvadi. This

1 sounds like a sufficiently complex situation that it
2 might be better if we try to answer the question in
3 the post-hearing comments.

4 And if you have, again, a list of bullet
5 points that you'd like us to address, maybe that
6 would be the best way to do that.

7 MR. STONE: Well, let me just say, if
8 you're telling me that the installation cost is
9 annualized at \$20, and then the remaining amount,
10 which comes to -- the residual of -- to total the
11 \$25?

12 MR. SLAVIN: No, no. I'm sorry. I'm
13 sorry, Tom Slavin again. So the -- factored in to
14 this \$20 per cfm annualized cost, factored in to
15 that, is -- I don't know what the number works out to
16 be, maybe \$5 for the installation.

17 Annual -- you know, you take -- say the
18 installation is \$20 per cfm, and when you annualize
19 that over 10 years with whatever the interest rate
20 and the -- you know, those factors that you, you
21 probably come out to maybe -- I'm pulling a number
22 out of the hat, \$5 or \$7.

23 And that \$5 or \$7 is then just a component
24 of the annualized cost. So that's just the
25 installation component.

1 MR. STONE: What about the actual purchase
2 of the capital equipment? That's what I'm missing,
3 frankly.

4 MR. SLAVIN: Oh. Well, that's -- it's the
5 purchase. So the purchase would be the \$20 per cfm,
6 and then you annualize it, and you add the other
7 costs in it, and you get an annual cost of \$20 per
8 cfm. So you --

9 MR. STONE: Okay. Okay, that -- I got it.
10 Now --

11 (Off microphone discussion.)

12 MR. SLAVIN: Well, okay. And then there's
13 always -- Bob also makes a point about the supply
14 air, then. You have to add that. Because every --
15 see, to do ventilation properly, every cfm of
16 exhaust, you really need a cfm of makeup air. And so
17 that's why we added the -- the \$7 was the cost of
18 the -- annualized cost for that equivalent makeup
19 air.

20 MR. STONE: Now is that -- is the makeup
21 air the capital installation, or is this -- what is
22 this?

23 MR. SLAVIN: Again, it's the annualized,
24 which includes a factor for the capitalized -- for
25 the initial cost, plus operating, maintenance,

1 energy, all those numbers built up.

2 MR. STONE: Okay. Okay, you're right.

3 This is too complicated.

4 MR. SLAVIN: Yes.

5 MR. STONE: What I would request, if you
6 could possibly do it, if you could provide us, in
7 your later response, what the components of this cost
8 that would be capital cost, installation cost, and
9 then any other operating costs you have. Okay.
10 Because otherwise I can't disentangle it. Thank you
11 so much for that.

12 MR. SLAVIN: Okay. Excuse me -- Tom Slavin
13 again. So the -- but the most useful number for
14 you -- you're sort of -- you know, there's a lot of
15 numbers that float around, but the most useful number
16 for you, is it the annualized cost? Or you want to
17 get all these sort of itemized things so that you can
18 build your own annualized cost?

19 MR. STONE: Right. That would be good.
20 But the -- you know, the annualized cost for URS, for
21 example, was about \$7, maybe \$8, in that range. So
22 you're about triple their cost, which is about double
23 ours.

24 MR. SLAVIN: Okay. Tom Slavin again. I
25 think they got to \$12.

1 MR. STONE: No. Ours was \$12 for the
2 capital cost. Theirs was \$22 for the capital cost.
3 Our annualized cost was \$5 and change, and theirs was
4 not quite double that. They used the same operating
5 cost that we did, same operating percentage.

6 So their cost is under \$10, and -- okay.
7 So anyway --

8 MR. BURT: Could I ask a follow-up question
9 to that? Could you tell us the source for your
10 statement that EPA estimates \$6 to \$36, if it isn't
11 already in here?

12 MR. SLAVIN: It's already in our written
13 comments. There's a reference to it, yes.

14 MR. BURT: Okay. Thank you.

15 MR. STONE: Okay. Anyway, if you could
16 provide us with a further breakout, that would help
17 us to understand what your costs are coming from.
18 Thank you. And we'd like to compare to URS, for
19 example, and to our own.

20 Okay. I had one other data question. This
21 comes from Table 6 in the -- in your written
22 submission, and it's the one with the percentage of
23 workers exposed above 50 from your 2013 percentages.

24 Were those single data points? Were those
25 the highest point that was sampled for those workers?

1 MR. SLAVIN: We -- Tom Slavin again. What
2 we did was, this was, came out of our survey. And
3 what we asked foundries to do was to give us the
4 number of people in ranges, number of people below
5 25, between 25 and 50, and so we had them put the
6 numbers in that range. And we actually did it by
7 shift as well.

8 And then we -- and so that's where those --
9 so we didn't have the actual number to -- you know,
10 we didn't have whether it was 35 μg per cubic -- we
11 didn't have those exposure numbers. We just had
12 percentage of people in the range.

13 MR. STONE: All right. But was the
14 percentage of the people in the range reflective of
15 their -- a single exposure for them, their average
16 exposure or their peak exposure?

17 MR. SLAVIN: We didn't specify. So we --
18 what we -- I think we implied that it was an --
19 their -- we asked them for their average exposure,
20 you know, how many people are exposed to this, you
21 know, to characterize, if you had to say, this person
22 X here, what's the exposure level? So it wasn't a
23 single data point.

24 MR. STONE: All right. Thank you. And I
25 understand that you're recommending that OSHA propose

1 a PEL of 100 for general industry and for foundries.

2 MR. SLAVIN: Tom Slavin again. Yes.

3 That -- we would propose that on kind of a reading of
4 the health information and the threshold, but also
5 because it -- properly interpreted, a PEL of 100
6 requires that you maintain exposures below 50. I
7 mean, that's our interpretation. That's our
8 assumption, and that's what we're building on.

9 MR. STONE: All right. That's good. And
10 are you aware that NISA and others have recommended a
11 PEL of 100 as well, with an action level of 50? And
12 do you support that element of a proposal?

13 MR. SLAVIN: We support the aspect of the
14 100. We haven't really taken a position on the
15 action level and where it goes. And I think we
16 disagree with them on some of the ancillary
17 provisions.

18 MR. STONE: Okay.

19 MR. SLAVIN: But in terms of the PEL, we
20 definitely are on the same page there.

21 MR. STONE: Okay.

22 JUDGE PURCELL: And that was Mr. Slavin
23 responding.

24 MR. SLAVIN: Oh yes. I'm sorry.

25 MR. STONE: Okay. That's all for me.

1 Again, I want to thank you all for your excellent
2 submissions of data and material.

3 MR. O'CONNOR: This is Dave O'Connor. I
4 have just a couple of questions, hopefully quick
5 questions here.

6 In your testimony and comments, you
7 mentioned the real-time monitoring and area mapping.
8 And I was just wondering if those are used to
9 characterize exposures to the extent that decisions
10 are made with regard to use of respiratory protection
11 based on real-time monitoring and area mapping, or
12 whether you rely on personal air sampling data to
13 make those determinations.

14 MR. SLAVIN: I know -- this is Tom Slavin.
15 I know Bob is itching to answer that question, but
16 I'd like to take a stab at it first, and say that
17 sometimes the area mapping is more useful -- and
18 you're probably familiar with noise mapping as well.
19 A lot of companies do that.

20 But area mapping is very useful to
21 characterize kind of the average exposures, and
22 identify what areas respirators are required. And we
23 find it more -- at least I find it more useful,
24 better information than individual eight-hour samples
25 where you don't understand what went on in that eight

1 hours.

2 MR. SCHOLZ: Yes. First of all, the area
3 mapping can --

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Robert Scholz.

5 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh yes, Bob Scholz. Contour
6 mapping and real-time monitoring for root cause
7 analysis, then they're often done concurrently, are
8 not used for industrial hygiene decision making.
9 They're done solely to put direction into the program
10 to improve engineering controls and work practices,
11 and to -- by identifying the root causes of exposure.

12 So they're an engineering technique, fully,
13 but they're a necessary one. The -- and they --
14 related a little bit to what Frank had said earlier
15 on, because he was concerned about the way these
16 departments interact, and why a department that
17 shouldn't really have a lot of silica does.

18 The contour mapping can show the spread of
19 the -- and it -- so that, for instance, if an area is
20 high in silica, it doesn't matter what's -- it
21 doesn't matter if you go and sit down on a chair in
22 that department, you can get overexposed, perhaps.

23 So it's a necessary component, and the next
24 one being the process itself. You know, that a lot
25 of the engineering studies, when they study -- when

1 we study root causes, we'll often times do it on a
2 Sunday when nothing else is going on, if there is
3 such a break, and where you can assign an exposure to
4 that process.

5 Because see, there's so many potential
6 silica sources that you're going to have to divide
7 and conquer at some point. But do you see, the
8 engineering -- but to answer the question, without
9 getting too far afield, is that it's directed at
10 specific engineering goals, that you have to get to
11 root causes.

12 I always use the example, you know, the
13 quality field didn't make any progress till they did
14 that. You know, and I know what it was like in the
15 60s, with the inspector at the end of the line that
16 would tell you if the part was okay or not.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Hold the mic up, please,
18 Mr. Scholz.

19 MR. SCHOLZ: And they got away from that,
20 you know, that you need a predictive means. And the
21 quality field's done wonderfully with that. And we
22 need to adopt that more. In other words, if you knew
23 root causes, you could make a lot more progress.

24 We are highly dedicated to driving down
25 silica exposures. We have been for years. And our

1 publications and the work we've done in the training
2 has been aimed at it, strongly. And it's by taking
3 the methods and raising them to a level where they're
4 really powerful.

5 There's no question in our minds that
6 eight-hour samples is not going to get you where you
7 need to go. You got to go beyond that. But your
8 standards have always said that. You said, when
9 people had to come up with their plan, they're
10 supposed to come up with their plan for engineering
11 studies. And that's the part we'd like to work
12 together on, actually.

13 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. But I gather, from
14 your response, then, that in terms of determining
15 whether respiratory protection is needed, and what
16 level of respiratory protection would be needed,
17 you're looking at personal air monitoring data?

18 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. Well,
19 that was kind of Bob's response. My response is, I
20 think if you take a contour map, and the whole room
21 is above 100, you kind of know where you are. So I
22 think there is use in that contour map to determine
23 where controls are needed.

24 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh, yes. That I said. But
25 he --

1 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Scholz.

2 MR. SCHOLZ: Oh, sorry. But his kind of
3 question was to respiratory air protection, to that.

4 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes. And that sort of leads
5 to my next question, which was getting at something
6 you presented in your written comments. And this is
7 on Page 30 of your written comments, where with
8 regard to regulated areas, AFS says that, "If the
9 standard allowed real-time monitoring and exposure
10 mapping as an alternative to eight-hour TWA sampling,
11 one might be able to construct a basis for defining
12 regulated areas."

13 And I was just wondering if you could
14 describe how real-time monitoring and exposure
15 mapping could be used in that regard.

16 MR. SLAVIN: Well, this is Tom Slavin, and
17 I think this is again where Bob is saying something a
18 little bit different. My issue with the regulated
19 area is that if you do it on a time-weighted average
20 basis -- and I used the example earlier of the
21 maintenance person that spends part of his time in
22 the office, and you really don't know where the
23 exposure comes from, and so every place he spent time
24 has to be part of the regulated area, which doesn't
25 provide useful information, whereas more area-

1 specific exposure information might be.

2 So you could have someone whose time-
3 weighted averages exceeds the PEL, who doesn't have
4 to wear a respirator every place he goes. He just
5 has to wear it when he's in certain high-exposure
6 areas that you know are high-exposure areas. And so
7 that's -- that was the point of that comment there.

8 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay, thanks. So if I
9 understand correctly, you would be looking at this
10 real-time monitoring and exposure mapping to define
11 areas where the exposure would be above the PEL, and
12 then defining them as the regulated area?

13 MR. SLAVIN: This is Tom Slavin. Yes, I
14 think that that's probably fair. It's similar to the
15 approach taken in the noise standard, where you
16 identify geographic areas as opposed to personal
17 areas where hearing protection is required.

18 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay, thank you. And that
19 concludes OSHA's questioning. I'd like to, again,
20 thank the panel for coming in for your testimony, and
21 for your detailed written comments. They were very
22 helpful.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: I'd like to thank the panel
24 as well. We appreciate your time and preparation for
25 all this. And you're excused.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, Your
2 Honor.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: Next on the agenda is
4 James Mallory, with the Non-Ferrous Founders'
5 Society. It'll take a minute. Go ahead and take
6 your time and set up. Let me know when you're ready.

7 MS. KRAMER: Your Honor? The OSHA panel
8 would appreciate, maybe if we went off the record
9 briefly for a break.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: How long a break would you
11 like?

12 MS. KRAMER: Maybe 10 minutes.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: All right. The time is 20
14 minutes to 5:00. We'll reconvene at 10 till 5:00.
15 Mr. Mallory, go ahead and make yourself comfortable.

16 (Off the record.)

17 (On the record.)

18 JUDGE PURCELL: I'd like to reconvene.
19 During the break, Ms. Kramer asked Mr. Mallory and
20 Mr. Smith, who are the next two presenters, if they
21 would mind making their presentation together and
22 responding to questions.

23 Mr. Mallory has a 7 o'clock flight to
24 Chicago, and I'd like to make sure he gets out of
25 here on time, so I'd ask you to keep that in mind

1 when we get to the point of questions. But with that
2 said, let me go ahead and ask Mr. Mallory to
3 introduce himself and make his presentation.

4 MR. MALLORY: Thank you, Your Honor.
5 Jim Mallory, Executive Director and CEO of the Non-
6 Ferrous Founder' Society from Park Ridge, Illinois.
7 I've had the privilege of serving in that capacity
8 since 1985.

9 First of all, I'd like to express that the
10 Society is grateful for the opportunity to testify at
11 this hearing, on behalf of the more than 2000
12 foundries in our industry that will be severely
13 impacted if the proposed rule is allowed to take
14 effect, particularly in the form in which it was
15 originally proposed.

16 My comments today are intended to reiterate
17 and support those that have just been presented by
18 the American Foundry Society, just as I know that the
19 AFS testimony echoes similar arguments and concerns
20 that have already been offered by the National
21 Industrial Sand Association, the American Chemistry
22 Council's Crystalline Silica Panel, the National
23 Association of Manufacturers, the U.S. Chamber of
24 Commerce, the Small Business Administration Office of
25 Advocacy, and other organizations that have yet to

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 testify.

2 NFFS -- and we do pronounce the acronym,
3 NFFS, we support the consensus conclusions that have
4 been put forth, and the comments and testimony
5 offered by these groups, that because OSHA has
6 inadequately demonstrated a valid need for this rule,
7 that because the Agency has erred in assessing the
8 technological feasibility of achieving compliance on
9 a continuous basis, and because the economic impact
10 analysis presented in support of the proposed rule
11 improperly estimates the costs that would be imposed
12 on the regulated industries, the proposed rule should
13 be withdrawn.

14 At the same time, however, we're pragmatic.
15 We recognize that the length of time, the amount of
16 the effort and the cumulative budgetary investment
17 that the Department of Labor has spent in developing
18 the proposed rule make it highly unlikely that it
19 will ever be withdrawn.

20 With that recognition in mind, and
21 presuming that OSHA is committed to proceeding with a
22 new silica rule in one form or another, our
23 organization feels obligated to point out several
24 other problems and deficiencies with the rule that we
25 feel should be addressed before the final rule is

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 presented.

2 Number one, a new Small Business Regulatory
3 Enforcement Fairness Act, or SBREFA, panel should be
4 convened for this rulemaking. Our organization is
5 aware that OSHA would prefer not to have to convene a
6 second SBREFA panel for this rulemaking, but the
7 simple fact is that the initial panel was formed and
8 submitted its reports more than a decade ago.

9 Other respondents to the docket have
10 pointed out that since then, economic conditions have
11 changed, then changed again, then changed again.
12 They also note substantive flaws with the economic
13 impact assessment model that OSHA employs to support
14 the presupposed premise that achieving compliance is
15 economically feasible.

16 OSHA's economic assessment methodology not
17 only underestimates cost, but fails to understand the
18 disproportionate impact on small and very small
19 businesses. Without belaboring the facts that AFS
20 presented, we wish to note that we strongly endorse
21 their economic assessment that projects that the true
22 cost of the proposed revision would represent 13
23 percent of revenue and 372 percent of profit for non-
24 ferrous sand casting foundries.

25 We don't understand how any rational person

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 could possibly consider that as demonstrating
2 economic feasibility. The initial SBREFA panel
3 submitted its report in 2003, and questioned whether
4 a revision to the PEL was necessary. They also
5 suggested that the costs imposed by the rule, in
6 2003, would far outweigh its benefit.

7 Five of the small enterprise
8 representatives to the SBREFA panel were foundry
9 owners. Four were current or former Non-Ferrous
10 Founders' Society members, and two others came from
11 companies that supplied silica-based materials to
12 foundries.

13 We believe that the staggering and
14 overarching impact of the proposed new rule demands
15 that a second SBREFA panel be created, and that at
16 least 20 percent of the panelists be representatives
17 drawn from the foundry industry and their suppliers.

18 Number two, OSHA should include a de
19 minimis exposure level, below which exposures are not
20 believed to be harmful, and therefore are not of
21 concern within the final rule.

22 It's impossible to generalize about
23 workplace exposures occurring in foundries because of
24 the diversity in foundry operations. Exposures in
25 large foundries are much different from those that

1 occur in smaller ones. Iron foundry exposures are
2 much different than those that occur in aluminum
3 casting facilities.

4 In the apparel industry, there's a joke
5 that suggests one-size-fits-all rarely does, at least
6 not fashionably. In workplace practices and
7 engineering controls in the foundry industry, one-
8 size-fits-all never does. Yet OSHA insists on
9 stocking its regulatory compliance closet with one-
10 size-fits-all recommendations.

11 Silica is a natural occurring element, but
12 science has not been able to specify a level at which
13 natural occurring exposures to silica are always
14 harmful, nor any level below which they might not be.
15 Now, anyone who's ever driven an ATV in the desert,
16 or ridden in a jeep across the sand platt, has
17 probably been exposed to respirable silica particles.

18 Clothing worn during those activities -- if
19 I can borrow a term from the OSHA proposed silica
20 rule, quickly becomes grossly contaminated. OSHA
21 would probably scoff at the idea that exposures in
22 recreational -- recreational exposures should be
23 controlled.

24 But at the same time, they presume that any
25 workplace exposure -- every workplace exposure, even

1 those that might occur at levels below which occur
2 during recreational exposures, is harmful and
3 therefore must be controlled.

4 Current silica research suggests that high
5 exposures for short periods of time carry greater
6 risks than higher accumulated lifetime exposures at
7 low levels, and that any exposure measure should be
8 weighted to reflect higher risk of higher exposures.

9 This would seemingly suggest that there may
10 be a de minimis or threshold level, below which
11 exposure presents less risk, even if it persists over
12 time. A final silica rule cannot ignore this
13 possibility. And if such de minimis or threshold is
14 above either the proposed PEL or the action level,
15 then the proposed rule becomes impractical,
16 unnecessary, and should be withdrawn or amended
17 accordingly.

18 Number three, the health benefit
19 assessments in the final rule should be based only on
20 the reduction of health effects for which a direct
21 causative link to respirable silica exposures has
22 been established. OSHA goes to great lengths to
23 establish theoretical estimates of silica-related
24 disease effects, despite clear evidence that such
25 disease is declining and particularly in foundries.

1 Moreover, many of the major health effects
2 that occurred -- or that the proposed rule associates
3 with crystalline silica exposures, seem from our
4 perspective to be speculative and based on a selective
5 reading of scientific literature.

6 AFS and the other commenters have cited
7 references to other studies that suggest that the
8 adverse health effects that OSHA associates with
9 respirable crystalline silica exposures can be
10 effectively reduced if silicosis is prevented.

11 Number four, the final rule must allow
12 employers to use exposure control methods that are
13 already working, without imposing additional cost and
14 control burdens, for which the added or presumed
15 benefits are speculative at best. In this
16 rulemaking, OSHA has made a preliminary determination
17 that compliance with the proposed PEL can be achieved
18 "in most operations most of the time" through the use
19 of engineering and work practice controls.

20 That would seem to establish a defense
21 argument against citations, fines, and penalties when
22 a facility could claim that it shouldn't be cited,
23 since it meets the PEL most of the time. I doubt
24 very much that the Agency would ever accept that
25 argument.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 OSHA's insistence that engineering controls
2 be used as the primary means of reducing employee
3 exposures in the workplace shows its lack of
4 familiarity with day to day foundry operations. Dust
5 control in any industrial facility, especially at the
6 low levels that OSHA is recommending, is both
7 challenging and complex, and has been previously
8 noted, one size never fits all.

9 OSHA describes engineering controls as if
10 they've never been tried before, but as has already
11 been pointed out, foundries have decades of
12 experience with dust and silica control technologies.
13 The benefit of that experience and the efforts that
14 have been made to reduce employee exposure to silica
15 hazards over the past 30 years are clearly
16 demonstrated by the reduction of the number of cases
17 of silicosis or lung disease that can be directly
18 attributed to working in a foundry today.

19 OSHA's bias against employee rotation as a
20 means of controlling silica exposure seems arbitrary
21 and unreasonable. Rotation is an acceptable and
22 effective administrative control that must be
23 allowed, not prohibited. If reducing employee
24 exposures to silica is the true goal of this
25 rulemaking, then OSHA must allow facility operators

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 to determine for themselves and to use whatever
2 controls work best.

3 Foundries have spent great effort and cost
4 on controls that in operation have proven incapable
5 of achieving the current PEL with 100 percent
6 reliability, yet OSHA's rule would mandate that
7 additional thousands -- millions of dollars be spent
8 to meet a proposed PEL reduction, with little or no
9 guarantee of success.

10 The rule describes the use of respirators,
11 a proven and established means of controlling
12 employee exposures to silica, as presenting the least
13 satisfactory form of exposure control. Meanwhile,
14 the Agency admits that respirator use would still be
15 required if engineering controls can be proven to be
16 ineffective in reducing exposure below the proposed
17 PEL.

18 So, in fact, what OSHA seems to be
19 suggesting is, "Well, we think requiring employers to
20 spend thousands of dollars on new controls is a good
21 idea, but if they can prove that that simply doesn't
22 work, then they'll have to go back to doing what
23 they've been doing all along." And the quote is
24 mine, not OSHA's.

25 That is, foundries have been using controls

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 to effectively reduce workplace exposure to silica
2 hazards for more than 30 years.

3 Number five, the effective date for the
4 final rule must allow sufficient time for regulated
5 entities to purchase and install any additional
6 engineering controls that may be required. The rule
7 would become effective 60 days following its
8 publication in final form in the *Federal Register*.

9 Provisions outlined in the standard would
10 become enforceable 180 days after the effective date,
11 with the exception of engineering controls and
12 laboratory requirements. Engineering controls would
13 be required no later than one year after the
14 effective date.

15 And the accredited laboratories on which
16 foundries would have to depend to perform the
17 analysis of respirable crystalline silica samples --
18 say that twice, would have an additional year in
19 which to achieve the certification and accreditation.
20 That schedule seems incongruous.

21 It requires employers to meet a preordained
22 goal, without knowing how well they're doing or even
23 if their current efforts have been effective.

24 OSHA requested comments on allowing a
25 longer term or more complex phase-in of the standard,

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 possibly delaying implementation dates for small
2 businesses, and even presupposed a phase-in period
3 might be useful in certain industries, such as
4 foundries, allowing employers to coordinate their
5 environmental and occupational safety and health
6 control strategies to minimize potential costs.

7 The Non-Ferrous Founders' Society agrees
8 with this presumption, but it still questions whether
9 spending the cost of installing new technologies that
10 may or may not prove effective in reducing or
11 controlling silica exposures is reason enough to
12 justify massive expenditures with little hope of
13 significant benefit or gain.

14 However, if OSHA is adamant in insisting
15 that engineering controls be used as the primary
16 means of complying with this rule, then foundries,
17 most of which -- 90 percent of which are small
18 businesses, must be given a minimum of five years in
19 which to make any required capital investments in new
20 control technologies.

21 That's not unpredicated. The OSHA lead
22 standard provided a five-year phase-in for foundries
23 to achieve engineering control compliance. Moreover,
24 however, the lead rule identified certain operations
25 within non-ferrous foundries for which achieving

1 here, Your Honor. I'm happy to give it to you after
2 I'm -- at 3:00.

3 JUDGE PURCELL: That's fine, and then I'll
4 mark it as an exhibit and we'll enter it.

5 MR. B. SMITH: Thank you very much. Good
6 afternoon. I am Brett Smith, Senior Director of
7 Government Relations for the American Iron and Steel
8 Institute, or AISI.

9 AISI serves as the voice of the North
10 American steel industry in the public policy arena
11 and advances the cause for steel in the marketplace
12 as the preferred material of choice.

13 AISI is comprised of 22 member companies,
14 including integrated and electric arc furnace
15 steelmakers, and approximately 125 associate members
16 who are suppliers to or customers of the steel
17 industry.

18 Our member companies represent over 3/4 of
19 both the North American and U.S. steel capacity, and
20 our members directly employ over 150 individuals in
21 North America, and are committed to continuous
22 improvement in safety and health, and to achieving an
23 industry -- injury-free workplace.

24 While AISI appreciates that OSHA has
25 attempted to develop a regulation that would protect

1 workers' health in general industry from the dangers
2 of exposure to elevated levels of respirable
3 crystalline silica, AISI members believe lowering the
4 current PEL is necessary to -- unnecessary to achieve
5 this end.

6 Before moving to a lower PEL, OSHA should
7 consider the alternative of improved enforcement of,
8 and expanded outreach for the existing PEL of 100 µg
9 per -- 100 -- for general industry.

10 OSHA's own numbers show that some 30
11 percent of general industry is not in compliance with
12 the PEL. By simply cutting the existing PEL for
13 general industry in half, the Agency will not ensure
14 greater compliance, but will make it even more likely
15 that the 70 percent of the general industry that was
16 in good standing will now find themselves in
17 noncompliance.

18 AISI therefore recommends that OSHA
19 carefully study the effects of full compliance with
20 the existing PEL on reducing the health risks of
21 exposed workers, and continue employer outreach
22 programs coupled with better enforcement of the
23 existing standard.

24 Beyond this broader concern about the
25 proposed lower PEL, AISI also has a number of steel

1 industry specific concerns about the proposal. In
2 particular, we believe that the prohibition on dry
3 sweeping and compressed air presents a significant
4 safety hazard for steelmaking facilities.

5 In areas where steelmaking facilities --
6 where molten metal is present, the use of dry
7 sweeping has been the industry practice for
8 controlling crystalline silica and other dust
9 accumulation. Wetting methods for dust control in
10 these areas present the potential for steam
11 explosions, a significant and immediate safety hazard
12 for any workers in these areas of the facility.

13 Further, the alternative of vacuuming for
14 such large areas is both cost prohibitive and
15 logistically difficult. AISI therefore requests that
16 OSHA allow greater flexibility in the choice of
17 cleaning methods for work areas where wet controls
18 present a greater danger to worker safety than
19 established dry sweeping methods, and where vacuuming
20 is not practical.

21 Additionally, the proposed rule is
22 duplicative of existing steel industry standards, and
23 potentially conflicts with the coal dust PEL. First,
24 OSHA's existing coke oven emission standard, COE
25 standard, protects employees working in the regulated

1 area around metallurgical coke ovens and
2 metallurgical coke oven batteries, where exposure to
3 emissions are of greatest concern.

4 AISI believes that workers covered by
5 OSHA's coke oven emission standard are therefore
6 already protected adequately from the dangers of
7 crystalline silica exposure, and such operations
8 should be exempt from the proposed rule.

9 Secondly, AISI requests that OSHA
10 specifically -- provide specific guidance to coal
11 handling facilities that operate under an existing
12 coal dust PEL. Guidance is needed on how OSHA
13 proposes to apply the existing coal dust PEL when
14 crystalline silica is also present, and how the
15 Agency would apply the proposed crystalline silica
16 standard in coal handling and processing areas.

17 In anticipation of the amended standard and
18 its lower PEL and action level, AISI members have
19 begun assessing the potential exposure values for
20 crystalline silica. In conducting these initial
21 assessments, some steel shops have experienced
22 difficulty in accurately measuring crystalline silica
23 exposure down to the proposed action level due to
24 graphite interference.

25 AISI therefore requests that OSHA provide

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 guidance in situations where equipment sensitivity
2 challenges a regulated employer's ability to
3 accurately measure crystalline silica exposure down
4 to the low exposure action level anticipated in the
5 proposed rule.

6 The proposed employee training requirements
7 in the rule use the terms, "each employee" and "each
8 affected employee" interchangeably. Clarification is
9 needed on whether OSHA intends all employees at a
10 facility to receive training required under the
11 proposed rule, or if only "affected employees" must
12 go through the proper training.

13 Specifically, AISI requests that OSHA amend
14 the definition of affected employee to only those
15 foreseeably exposed at the PEL, and use this term
16 throughout to provide certainty that only affected
17 employees need to receive the required training on
18 potential crystalline silica exposure in their
19 specific work areas.

20 Beyond that, many of AISI's members own and
21 operate mining facilities, and are therefore
22 regulated by MSHA, with some members regulated by
23 both OSHA and MSHA. Recently MSHA has indicated that
24 it also intends to revisit its own regulation on
25 occupational exposure to respirable crystalline

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 silica, which will likely harmonize its own PEL with
2 that of OSHA. This will add another layer of
3 compliance costs for OSHA -- AISI member companies
4 that were not accounted for in OSHA's proposed rule.

5 So, in conclusion, AISI strongly urges OSHA
6 to fully implement and enforce the existing general
7 industry crystalline silica PEL of 100 before
8 adopting and implementing a new standard that will be
9 more complex and require more technical control than
10 the existing standard.

11 Additionally, AISI requests that the Agency
12 address the steel industry specific concerns that we
13 have raised concerning hazards inherent with wet
14 cleaning methods, duplication of existing standards
15 around metallurgical coke oven operations, guidance
16 of the existing coal dust PEL, issues that arise with
17 monitoring due to graphite interference, the
18 ambiguous employee training requirements and the
19 precedential effect on other agencies.

20 We appreciate the opportunity to offer our
21 comments here today, and our written comments as
22 well, which are in the docket, and look forward to
23 answering any questions that others may have.

24 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Smith. If
25 you'll hand me your written testimony, I'll mark that

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 as Hearing Exhibit Number 91 and admit it into
2 evidence.

3 (Whereupon, the document
4 referred to as Hearing
5 Exhibit 91 was marked and
6 received in evidence.)

7 JUDGE PURCELL: With that, I'll open it up
8 to questioning. As a courtesy to Mr. Mallory, I'd
9 ask the questioners to keep in mind that he does have
10 a flight at 7 o'clock, so --

11 MR. MALLORY: Thank you, Your Honor.

12 JUDGE PURCELL: -- please direct your
13 questions first to him. Anybody that has any
14 questions, can I see a show of hands, as far as -- I
15 don't see any, so I'll turn it over to the OSHA
16 panel.

17 MS. KRAMER: We do have some questions,
18 Your Honor.

19 JUDGE PURCELL: I assumed you did. And,
20 again, if you would, direct those to Mr. Mallory.
21 Any that you have for Mr. Smith, I'd ask you to hold
22 until you've completed questioning Mr. Mallory.

23 MR. O'CONNOR: This is Dave O'Connor. I
24 have one question for Mr. Mallory. You indicate in
25 your written comments that the creation of a

1 regulated area where overexposures exist is
2 unmanageable in an operating foundry. And I was
3 wondering if you could describe why you believe
4 that's the case.

5 MR. MALLORY: Partly because of the
6 diversity -- and Your Honor, if it's all right, I --
7 since I'm the only one getting questions, I won't
8 identify myself for each response.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly, Mr. Mallory.
10 I'll correct the record if there's any questions
11 directed to Mr. Smith.

12 MR. MALLORY: Again, because of the
13 diversity in foundry operations, some foundries are
14 very large, some foundries are very small. Smaller
15 foundries would have a harder time creating a
16 demarked or controlled area wherein silica exposures
17 are easily identifiable, because of the way that the
18 foundry is laid out and the way that it is
19 structured.

20 I don't believe that a person walking
21 through the foundry would be able to find an area
22 that would not be considered a regulated area in a
23 small foundry operation.

24 MR. O'CONNOR: Do I understand, then, that
25 in these small foundries, the entire foundry would be

1 exposed above our potential permissible exposure
2 limit?

3 MR. MALLORY: I can't say that
4 categorically. What I'm saying is that I think it
5 would be hard to identify an area in the foundry and
6 to present an assessment of silica exposures that are
7 unique to that area.

8 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. If I could follow
9 that up a bit, how are foundries approaching this
10 now, in determining where the overexposures are,
11 given our current PEL of approximately 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$?
12 How do they determine who's overexposed in working --

13 MR. MALLORY: In my experience with the
14 foundries that I've been in, I see that done most
15 often on a job-specific basis. Those employees who
16 work in areas that are directly involved with or come
17 in contact with silica or silica exposures are
18 identified as the people for whom people respiratory
19 protection must be provided.

20 But a general maintenance worker, for
21 example, might not be required to wear a respirator
22 if they perform their activities in more than one
23 area of the foundry during the course of a normal
24 workday.

25 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. And it wouldn't be

1 possible to mark off that area where the job is
2 taking place, where the overexposure occurs, or
3 what --

4 MR. MALLORY: Well, I don't see the benefit
5 that that would provide, because even a secretary,
6 then, who would be walking through that area would be
7 subject to having to wear a respirator to walk
8 through the area to get to, for example, the employee
9 lunch room.

10 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. Thank you.

11 DR. COBLE: Yes, I want -- this is Joe
12 Coble.

13 MR. MALLORY: Yes, Joe.

14 DR. COBLE: I wanted to ask you about your
15 statement regarding the variability across foundries,
16 and something to the effect it's -- you can't
17 generalize, that they're so different that there's no
18 way you could say something that worked here will
19 work there, no guarantee.

20 MR. MALLORY: Not with a high enough degree
21 of reliability.

22 DR. COBLE: Right.

23 MR. MALLORY: Yes. I think that's true.

24 DR. COBLE: How much variability have you
25 seen in the types of controls that are employed?

1 MR. MALLORY: They vary with the size of
2 the company, with the number of employees involved in
3 the operation, the number in the production
4 department, with the -- frankly, with the market
5 value of the castings that are produced, and the
6 general profit levels of the company.

7 DR. COBLE: To your knowledge, is there any
8 difference between ferrous versus non-ferrous?

9 MR. MALLORY: Oh, absolutely.

10 DR. COBLE: So what would be -- with regard
11 to exposure potential to silica, would there be a
12 distinction between the ferrous versus the non-
13 ferrous?

14 MR. MALLORY: Again, I think it's very hard
15 to generalize on foundry specific operations, because
16 they are different. A ferrous foundry tends to pour
17 metal at a much higher temperature than a non-ferrous
18 foundry, certainly than an aluminum foundry.

19 DR. COBLE: Right.

20 MR. MALLORY: And so some of the burn off
21 of silica within the mold cavity would occur at a
22 higher rate in a ferrous foundry operation than it
23 would in an aluminum shop.

24 DR. COBLE: Sure.

25 MR. MALLORY: I think there are some

1 facilities that -- smaller facilities might find it
2 easier to reduce or use alternative materials than
3 larger facilities would, again, based on the size of
4 castings, the number of castings --

5 DR. COBLE: Yes, there are -- my impression
6 is that the very large castings --

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Coble.

8 DR. COBLE: I'm sorry.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Let him finish before you
10 start.

11 MR. MALLORY: That's quite all right, Your
12 Honor.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: We want to make sure the
14 record is clear.

15 MR. MALLORY: Thank you. Again, these
16 operations vary dramatically. I have personally been
17 within the foundry at the Newport News shipbuilding
18 facility, that we heard testimony earlier today from
19 a represent of United Steelworkers. The expanse
20 within that foundry and the size the castings
21 produced in that foundry, some of those castings
22 wouldn't fit in this auditorium.

23 I have also been in foundries, small
24 facilities that have fewer than 10 employees, that
25 have basically, you know, floor molding capabilities,

1 and they don't have automated sand-handling
2 technologies, and yet they do so on a productive
3 basis and they are able to control silica exposures
4 to a reasonable degree. I don't have specific data I
5 can cite.

6 But, again, depending on the operation of
7 the individual facility and the type of material that
8 they produce, the type of processes that they employ,
9 it's very, very difficult to make any kind of a
10 general statement that says engineering controls will
11 be effective with a 95 percent degree of reliability
12 in all foundry operations all the time.

13 DR. COBLE: And how important is
14 maintenance on these? Is some of the possible
15 variability we're seeing in these exposures, would
16 that be related to the level of maintenance of the
17 engineering controls?

18 MR. MALLORY: I'm not an engineer. And I'm
19 not an expert in foundry engineering.

20 DR. COBLE: Right.

21 MR. MALLORY: So I really can't address
22 that with a fair degree of certainty, but I would
23 suspect that maintenance is an important factor in
24 all foundry operations, that you have to maintain a
25 working facility capable of producing the parts that

1 you need on a regular and continuous basis.

2 DR. COBLE: Yes. Just pursuing the idea of
3 how much of the variability would be due to the
4 absence of controls in some facilities versus others,
5 as opposed to all these facilities have controls but
6 some work better than others due to the maintenance.

7 MR. MALLORY: I can't answer that.

8 DR. COBLE: You wouldn't be able to provide
9 any --

10 MR. MALLORY: I have no data that would
11 allow me to give you that answer.

12 DR. COBLE: Okay. And then I have a
13 question on the -- I guess we'll have another round
14 of questions, is that -- for?

15 JUDGE PURCELL: Not for Mr. Mallory.

16 DR. COBLE: Yes. Okay, I'll wait, then.

17 JUDGE PURCELL: Oh, okay.

18 DR. COBLE: Thank you.

19 MS. SCHIFANO: I just have one quick
20 question for Mr. Mallory. This is Jessica Schifano.
21 In your written statement, you identify that there
22 are several industrial studies that have suggested
23 there is no appreciable exposure from dirty clothing.
24 Are you referring only to the study identified in the
25 AFS testimony or other studies that you're aware of?

1 MR. MALLORY: I'm not quite certain. I
2 think the primary reference that I made was to the
3 study in the AFS materials. We have a good working
4 relationship with the AFS. I trust that there have
5 been other studies performed for other industries
6 that might yield some similar results.

7 MS. SCHIFANO: Great, thank you.

8 MS. KRAMER: Hi. This is Allison Kramer
9 with the Office of the Solicitor. I just have a
10 couple of follow-ups for you.

11 MR. MALLORY: That's fine, Allison. Thank
12 you.

13 MS. KRAMER: First, related to what
14 David O'Connor was asking a second ago, you mentioned
15 that determinations regarding exposure levels and who
16 would wear a respirator is done on a job specific
17 basis, based on things like, you know, what they're
18 working with, what they're doing, what kind of
19 content of the material would be.

20 Do you do any sort of, like, area
21 monitoring or personal monitoring or real-time
22 monitoring? And when I say you, of course I mean
23 your members, that you're aware of.

24 MR. MALLORY: To answer this part with
25 regard to my organization first, we do not get

1 involved in doing any monitoring of the member
2 facilities.

3 MS. KRAMER: Of course.

4 MR. MALLORY: I'm not aware of any of our
5 members who do any real-time monitoring. I'm sure
6 there are some, but I couldn't identify who they are.

7 MS. KRAMER: Are you aware of any members
8 that do medical surveillance or that offer exams to
9 their employees or anything like that?

10 MR. MALLORY: Again, I have no specific
11 knowledge of member practices as far as medical
12 surveillance or their medical removal or any of the
13 other processes that they use to control employee
14 exposures.

15 I would not be at all surprised to find
16 that there are some facilities who are members of our
17 organization who do do a regular medical surveillance
18 programs.

19 I would tend to think those would tend to
20 be the larger facilities who are members of our
21 organization and not the smaller ones. And just as
22 an aside, within the structure of our organization,
23 we categorize our members by the number of employees
24 that they have.

25 And roughly 50 percent of our members have

1 fewer than 50 employees. So I suspect that that half
2 of the industry may be less sophisticated in some of
3 their approaches to medical surveillance than those
4 with 50 and above.

5 MS. KRAMER: And one final question. Have
6 you spoken at all or had any communications with your
7 members regarding this proposal? And if so, would
8 you mind submitting anything that they would be okay
9 with, of course, their opinions on this rule?

10 MR. MALLORY: We have not done a survey or
11 had any formal dialogue with our members. And we did
12 that for a pointed reason. Many of our members are
13 also members of the American Foundry Society, and
14 since they were doing quite an extensive survey of
15 the entire foundry industry, we felt that trying to
16 do any outreach would only generate a, let's say a
17 disparity of information presented to the docket.

18 So we deferred all of those communications
19 with the industry to AFS, who has frankly, a larger
20 staff and a larger budget for those purposes than we
21 do.

22 MS. KRAMER: Thank you very much.

23 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Kramer.
24 Thank you, Mr. Mallory for your presentation.

25 MR. MALLORY: I think Mr. O'Connor had a --

1 JUDGE PURCELL: Oh, I'm sorry.

2 MR. O'CONNOR: I was just going to thank
3 Mr. Mallory for his testimony this afternoon.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: All right.

5 MR. MALLORY: Thank you very much.

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Any further? All right.
7 Again, thank you, Mr. Mallory for your testimony, and
8 have a safe trip back to Chicago.

9 MR. MALLORY: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Better hurry.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: Let me ask first, the
12 audience, any questions for Mr. Smith? Seeing no
13 hands, I'll hear --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, no. Over there,
15 Your Honor.

16 JUDGE PURCELL: Oh, I'm sorry. I didn't
17 see the one hand over there. Dr. Monforton?

18 DR. MONFORTON: Thank you so much.
19 Dr. Celeste Monforton, George Washington University
20 School of Public Health, and questioning here as an
21 individual. And I have just two questions for
22 Mr. Smith.

23 I just -- I wasn't sure if I heard your
24 testimony clearly, and I apologize if you stated
25 this, but is it your organization's position that

1 OSHA should not adopt a comprehensive rule on silica?

2 MR. B. SMITH: I'm not sure I understand
3 the framework of the question in that lowering of the
4 PEL beyond the current PEL?

5 DR. MONFORTON: No. Just the, you know,
6 the whole -- are there things in the standard that
7 you would support and would like to see adopted
8 rather than -- I mean --

9 MR. B. SMITH: You know, we haven't gotten
10 to that point.

11 DR. MONFORTON: -- set aside the PEL?

12 MR. B. SMITH: I'm sorry --

13 DR. MONFORTON: Okay.

14 MR. B. SMITH: -- for talking over your --
15 this is Mr. Smith. You know, I can't say to that
16 point. We are dealing with the proposal that is at
17 play, and the comments that we have submitted reflect
18 that.

19 DR. MONFORTON: The proposed rule has a
20 reduction in the PEL, but then --

21 MR. B. SMITH: Correct.

22 DR. MONFORTON: -- it also has many other
23 provisions in it.

24 MR. B. SMITH: That's right.

25 DR. MONFORTON: But you haven't evaluated

1 them --

2 MR. B. SMITH: Well, no, we have. And in
3 the context of the reduced PEL as well as the other
4 provisions, such as the ones on dry sweeping that we
5 have laid out.

6 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Smith, let me just ask
7 you both to make sure the other is finished speaking
8 before you start.

9 MR. B. SMITH: Yes, of course.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: So we have a clear record.
11 Did you have?

12 MR. B. SMITH: I don't believe so.

13 DR. MONFORTON: Okay, so like a provision
14 for exposure monitoring?

15 MR. B. SMITH: Right, right.

16 DR. MONFORTON: You'd --

17 MR. B. SMITH: We have not taken a position
18 on that.

19 DR. MONFORTON: Position, okay. Thank you.
20 And then in your written testimony it seemed to
21 indicate that OSHA should really focus on enforcing
22 the existing PEL. The existing PEL -- is that
23 correct? Is that what you're --

24 MR. B. SMITH: That is correct.

25 DR. MONFORTON: Okay. And as a way to be

1 consistent with that recommendation, would your
2 members support a special emphasis program, to go
3 into your workplaces and enforce that 100 µg
4 standard?

5 MR. B. SMITH: As it pertains to the steel
6 industry?

7 DR. MONFORTON: Yes, with your members.

8 MR. B. SMITH: The SEP on the industry, no
9 I can't say that we would, at this point, but that's
10 certainly something we could consider.

11 DR. MONFORTON: Okay. Thank you so much.

12 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Dr. Monforton.
13 Any further questions from the audience? I don't see
14 any. OSHA panel?

15 DR. COBLE: Yes, Joe Coble. I just wanted
16 to follow up on your -- you discussed training be
17 limited to what, I think you referred to as affected
18 employees, as employees exposed above the PEL?

19 MR. B. SMITH: Correct.

20 DR. COBLE: Was that your position?

21 MR. B. SMITH: Well, it was pointing out --
22 and again, the written statement goes into more
23 detail, and cites those passages in the rule where
24 the concern is. It's just from our reading; it
25 appears to some ambiguity of those terms with each

1 other. So our point would be to provide clarity,
2 provide guidance in whatever happens in the final
3 rule.

4 DR. COBLE: So would the -- specifically,
5 then, on the training, was it your position that
6 training would only be provided if you're exposed
7 above the PEL?

8 MR. B. SMITH: Yes, I believe that's
9 correct. Only the affected employee, as we say --
10 and I'm looking through, I'm sorry, my direct
11 employee -- or written comment right here. Only
12 those foreseeably exposed at the PEL was where our
13 focus would be.

14 DR. COBLE: But what about employees who
15 are trained on methods to prevent exposure above the
16 PEL? So they're not exposed above the PEL.

17 MR. B. SMITH: That's right.

18 DR. COBLE: But they would -- but that's
19 only because they've been trained on how to properly
20 operate the controls to -- the awareness of the
21 hazard and the precautions they need to be taking.
22 Their exposure would then drop to below the PEL.

23 And so -- I mean, I'm trying to figure out
24 why you would restrict it to people who are
25 overexposed and not to people who, by receiving the

1 training could then be below the PEL.

2 MR. B. SMITH: The distinction, if I may,
3 that we're trying to draw here is between the term
4 each employee, which theoretically could include
5 anyone at a steelmaking facility, and each affected
6 employee.

7 I think the distinction you're drawing
8 there is a good one and a valid one, and not one that
9 we've covered here but I appreciate the point.

10 DR. COBLE: Okay. So you would advocate
11 training for employees --

12 MR. B. SMITH: I think that's right, yes.

13 DR. COBLE: -- at a lower threshold than
14 the PEL?

15 MR. B. SMITH: Training -- if that is what
16 the lower -- or what the PEL is set at, that would be
17 the training, to get to that point, yes.

18 DR. COBLE: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. STONE: This is Robert Stone. I have
20 just a couple of questions for you. You had
21 mentioned in your testimony that certain industries,
22 you think, should be exempted from this rule because
23 they already have current standards in place. Is
24 that right, for -- I think it was coke and --

25 MR. B. SMITH: I would not say certain

1 industry -- certain aspects of the industry itself,
2 which are already covered under the existing
3 standards for coke ovens, in particular.

4 MR. STONE: Okay. And then coal dust, I
5 think you mentioned.

6 MR. B. SMITH: And coal dust. Not -- it'd
7 be more of a conflict on the coal dust side than
8 anything else.

9 MR. STONE: Okay. Well, are these
10 activities currently regulated under the current? So
11 even if we didn't change the rule otherwise, you'd
12 want them exempted now?

13 MR. B. SMITH: No, no. If what is proposed
14 here from OSHA were to go into effect, that would
15 create an ambiguity, and in the case of the coal
16 dust, a conflict that would need to be -- or not,
17 clarified, to be more accurate.

18 MR. STONE: Okay. And then my other
19 question is, do you have any -- oh, I'm sorry.

20 MR. B. SMITH: Did that answer your
21 question? I --

22 MR. STONE: It did. I think we need to
23 do -- I'll have to do more research.

24 MR. B. SMITH: Okay. Happy to help.

25 MR. STONE: We have to do more research to

1 evaluate the conflict, but that's good for now. Your
2 answer was responsive, thank you. My only other
3 question would be, do you have any information about
4 to what extent your member firms are providing
5 medical surveillance exposure monitoring or training,
6 similar to what's proposed in this rule?

7 MR. B. SMITH: It's going to differ,
8 company by company -- more accurately, facility by
9 facility. I know, to the questions raised of the
10 other panelist here, some of our companies do, yes,
11 provide that. Not all do, though.

12 MR. STONE: Right. So you wouldn't have an
13 idea about a percentage, so.

14 MR. B. SMITH: Oh, I couldn't -- I could
15 not say that, certainly not today.

16 MR. STONE: All right. Thank you very
17 much.

18 MR. O'CONNOR: And just one last request.
19 In your written --

20 JUDGE PURCELL: That's Mr. O'Connor, for
21 the record.

22 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes. In your written
23 comments, you indicate that AISI members have begun
24 assessing the potential exposure values for
25 crystalline silica in various areas of their

1 facilities. To the extent you're able to submit that
2 information to the record in post-hearing comments,
3 that would be very helpful for us.

4 MR. B. SMITH: Okay. I would just say that
5 that was done on an individual companies basis,
6 individual facility basis. So it was not something
7 in the case of the foundries industry where we had a
8 large survey, so it wouldn't -- that sort of data,
9 information wouldn't be available.

10 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. Thank you very much
11 for testifying this afternoon.

12 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, Mr. Smith.
13 Thank you very much.

14 MR. B. SMITH: Okay. Thank you.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: Appreciate your attendance
16 here, and you're excused. The next two presenters
17 are Lynn Bragg from the Glass Packaging Institute,
18 and Steven Smith of -- and I'm going to leave it to
19 Mr. Smith to pronounce the organization.

20 I know that Ms. Kramer was interested in
21 trying to combine that. I don't know if you've
22 spoken with the panelists.

23 MS. KRAMER: I didn't, Your Honor. And if
24 we could go off the record for a moment just to
25 double check --

1 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, let's --

2 MS. KRAMER: -- to see if that's something
3 they're interested in.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Off the record. Everybody
5 just stay in place, though.

6 (Off the record.)

7 (On the record.)

8 JUDGE PURCELL: Ms. Bragg and Mr. Smith
9 have spoken. They're willing to give their
10 presentation simultaneously. I'll ask Ms. Bragg
11 first to identify herself for the record, and her
12 organization.

13 MS. BRAGG: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm
14 Lynn Bragg. I'm President of the Glass Packaging
15 Institute.

16 Good evening. We -- the Glass Packaging
17 Institute, otherwise referred to as GPI, appreciates
18 the opportunity to testify regarding the proposed
19 rulemaking on crystalline silica.

20 GPI is the North American trade association
21 for the glass container manufacturing industry, whose
22 member companies employ 18,000 represented and
23 salaried workers within the glass container industry.
24 A substantial number of those employees at the glass
25 plant level are involved in activities that are

1 likely to be covered by the proposed standard.

2 As a fact, over 90 percent of our labor
3 force are union members. GPI and its member
4 companies share OSHA's goal of an updated national
5 crystalline silica regulation based on sound science
6 that not only protects workers from adverse health
7 effects associated with inhaling excessive amounts of
8 respirable crystalline silica, but is also both
9 technologically and economically feasible.

10 The safety of workers at GPI member company
11 plants and facilities is a top priority for our
12 industry. That being said, we have several
13 significant concerns with the proposed regulations,
14 and have recommendations to improve the feasibility
15 and effectiveness of the final rule.

16 As proposed, the regulation would limit the
17 use of respirators during necessary maintenance and
18 malfunction activities. These limited events will
19 briefly and periodically breach the proposed
20 permissible exposure limits. Under the proposed
21 framework, no exception is granted for these
22 activities, nor consideration granted.

23 The draft rule identifies the glass
24 industry as overall feasible, meaning the proposed
25 action level and permissible exposure limits are

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 achievable with engineering controls and work
2 practice controls.

3 It also appears that under the draft rule,
4 the use of respirators would only be permitted where
5 it is not feasible to install engineering and/or work
6 practice controls. Both of these regulations would
7 present significant issues for glass and other
8 industries that have been labeled feasible under
9 certain circumstances, particularly with respect to
10 maintenance or malfunctions.

11 In the glass industry, maintenance is
12 extremely difficult to predict, because glass
13 manufacturing is extraordinarily complex.
14 Glassmaking typically proceeds in three stages. Raw
15 materials of various sizes, including silica sand,
16 are mixed in the batch house. Batched raw material
17 is then melted in the furnace, and finally, glass is
18 formed and coated.

19 Because glass manufacturing involves the
20 input of raw materials of diverse shapes and sizes,
21 maintenance issues for glass manufacturing may vary
22 even within a single company, depending on the end
23 product, raw materials, equipment and location.
24 Glass manufacturers must have the flexibility to use
25 respirators to respond to unanticipated maintenance

1 issues with little or no notice.

2 While some maintenance activities may be
3 amenable to engineered solutions over time, others,
4 especially those associated with malfunctions, are
5 entirely unplanned. Accordingly, in cases that it
6 cannot be planned, it would be impossible to provide
7 adequate engineering controls, because the type and
8 level of maintenance malfunction events are
9 essentially endless.

10 The engineering control itself would
11 require maintenance, and any malfunctions of the
12 engineering control could require immediate,
13 unplanned repairs. Some practical examples of when
14 the need for respirator use would arise include but
15 are not limited to equipment issues, such as failure
16 of any conveyance system, elevators, conveyors or
17 pipes, failure of dust collecting bag systems, or
18 suction head failures.

19 To address these circumstances, we have
20 several recommendations. Pertaining to respirators,
21 limited maintenance and occasional malfunctions at
22 glass plant facilities must be exempt from the draft
23 rule. There are occasional conditions where
24 maintenance on systems is required.

25 For example, maintenance activities in all

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 of the sand batch handling systems must be performed,
2 due to the abrasive and corrosive nature of the
3 silica itself, and other materials in the process.
4 Under such circumstances, it is simply not
5 technically feasible to establish engineering
6 controls for all possible maintenance or malfunction
7 activities that could occur in our operations.

8 Today, and going forward, the best way to
9 protect our employees during such activities remains
10 the use of respirators.

11 With respect to air sampling, due to the
12 unscheduled and sporadic nature of some of the
13 maintenance and malfunction occurrences, it would not
14 be possible to repeat air sampling within the
15 proposed time frames. I'll note that personal
16 sampling of exposures during routine daily operations
17 is not expected to be problematic.

18 The draft proposal also prohibits the use
19 of compressed air to clean surfaces and equipment.
20 In the glass container industry, there is equipment
21 that needs to be cleaned using compressed air because
22 other cleaning methods are not effective, for
23 example, the removal of abrasive dust on scales and
24 weighing equipment.

25 While we agree that compressed air should

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 not be permitted wholesale, there should be an
2 exemption for its use to -- during such maintenance
3 activities. Respirators would be mandatory with the
4 use of compressed air during these activities.

5 Based on the foregoing, GPI recommends
6 allowing the use of respirators during maintenance
7 and malfunction activities and other circumstances
8 related to necessary plant operations, while using
9 compressed air, and that air sampling not be required
10 during these unanticipated activities.

11 GPI further recommends that the draft rule
12 allow for compressed air cleaning in specific
13 activities, and for certain applications, including
14 scale, weighting equipment, and equipment and
15 surfaces in other limited areas.

16 We also believe that insufficient time is
17 granted under the draft rule for safe implementation
18 and necessary EPA and applicable state permitting
19 requirements. The proposed rule would require
20 engineering controls to be implemented no later than
21 one year after the effective date.

22 In addition, the draft rule provides for
23 accelerating testing at six and three months,
24 depending on the exposure level identified. These
25 timing requirements are wholly unrealistic, given the

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 complex permitting, engineering, testing and
2 practical purchasing obstacles.

3 Employers must be allowed sufficient time
4 to ensure that operational, procedural, testing and
5 other engineering requirements are fully satisfied,
6 and proper equipment obtained with permits to comply
7 with newly proposed air and other associated
8 standards.

9 Here is a summary of major impediments that
10 will make OSHA's proposed time frame practically
11 unfeasible for compliance. First, environmental
12 permitting: Our review of requirements in numerous
13 states where a number of GPI member company
14 facilities operate indicate to us that state
15 environmental notification and EPA Title V permit
16 modifications are required for such engineering
17 controls in such states.

18 In these states, equipment cannot be
19 purchased and facilities cannot be changed or
20 modified to accommodate the equipment until state
21 approval has been obtained. Such approvals alone can
22 take up to one year.

23 Three or six months is simply not enough
24 time for companies to ensure they are properly in
25 compliance with the proposal. Compliance officers

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 and other company officials need to ensure that
2 sampling measurements, needed permits and sound
3 procedures are in place at each impacted facility in
4 such cases.

5 As a component of the glass manufacturing
6 process, sand is used in all glass manufacturing
7 facilities. Because of that, the initial engineering
8 necessary to evaluate all existing facilities during
9 the implementation phase would require additional
10 time, one year, which is not identified in the
11 proposed rule.

12 GPI recommends that the draft rule be
13 implemented no later than three years after the
14 effective date. This would provide one year for the
15 initial evaluative engineering, one year for
16 environmental permitting plus an additional 12 months
17 to implement engineering controls after the effective
18 date.

19 We are also concerned that the proposed air
20 sampling measurements are technologically unfeasible
21 and unjustified. Air samples more than 12 months old
22 cannot be used under the current proposal.

23 This is a substantial change from past
24 practice, i.e., the general rule that sampling and
25 analysis data is valid for three years unless there

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 is an equipment or process change that may alter the
2 airborne concentration.

3 GPI believes this change is overly
4 burdensome and unjustified, and would not lead to
5 increased risk reduction for workers. Also, the
6 feasibility of accurately measuring at 25 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ of
7 air, the proposed action level, is also of concern
8 because at that level small changes or minor upsets
9 in the workplace could cause large swings in the
10 sampling results.

11 Usage of respirators would aid in the
12 reduction of an overexposure risk. Moreover, the
13 proposal specifies sampling and analytical
14 methodologies; however, it does not refer to
15 nationally recognized standards put in place by the
16 National Institute for Occupational Safety and
17 Health, NIOSH.

18 We believe that existing NIOSH sampling and
19 testing methods would satisfy proposed OSHA
20 standards. Rather than creating new and burdensome
21 standards, we would like to see NIOSH protocols
22 adopted as a standard, as they meet OSHA
23 specification within the proposal.

24 GPI also recommends the following
25 modification to this section of the proposed rule:

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 sampling results be valid for three years, unless
2 equipment or process changes could alter airborne
3 concentrations.

4 For any employee exposure sample above the
5 proposed action level but below the permissible
6 exposure limit, the employer must resample within six
7 months. For any employee exposure sample above the
8 permissible exposure limit, the employer must
9 resample within three months.

10 Also within the proposed rule, it appears
11 that HEPA filtered vacuums are required. This
12 appears to disallow any other technology. Many glass
13 batch houses are currently equipped with central
14 vacuum systems that discharge external to the
15 facility. This is a permitted discharge by the
16 Environmental Protection Agency and is in accordance
17 with other applicable laws and regulations.

18 These systems are equivalent, in terms of
19 worker exposure control, to a HEPA vacuum, and should
20 be allowed by any new standard. We request an
21 exemption for vacuum systems that discharge external
22 to the facility as airborne concentration of
23 crystalline silica dust would not be generated in the
24 workplace, and therefore, employee exposure in these
25 instances would not be applicable.

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 We want to thank OSHA in advance for your
2 thoughtful review of our comments and suggestions to
3 improve upon the proposed rule. Thank you.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Ms. Bragg. You
5 don't have to, but if you would like, I will mark
6 your written testimony as an exhibit and admit it
7 into the record.

8 MS. BRAGG: Can we provide a clean copy?

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Certainly.

10 MS. BRAGG: Mine is all marked up.

11 JUDGE PURCELL: That'll be marked when it's
12 received as Hearing Exhibit 92, and it will be
13 admitted.

14 MS. BRAGG: Thank you very much.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, thank you.
16 Mr. Smith, please enter your appearance and state
17 your organization for the record.

18 MR. S. SMITH: Sure. Thank you, Lynn, for
19 those comments. Your Honor, I'm Steve Smith. I'm
20 Vice President of Environmental and Regulatory
21 Affairs for Verallia. Verallia is a glass container
22 manufacturer. We have 13 operations located in 11
23 states. Verallia supports the comments that the
24 Glass Packaging Institute has made in this issue.

25 The safety and health of our workers is a

1 top priority. We support the efforts that OSHA has
2 taken to lower these limits. We have already
3 undertaken efforts to meet the OSHA new proposed
4 limits, and we continue to work on that.

5 However, we do have some specific concerns
6 that need additional consideration to ensure the
7 safety and health of our workers, particularly in
8 maintenance and malfunction, as Lynn had discussed.
9 The current proposed rule would only allow
10 respirators if engineering controls are unfeasible.

11 There is a myriad of activities where such
12 an approach wouldn't work or will not work, and put
13 our employees at risk. And I've got some pictures at
14 the end of this that should help clarify that.

15 Demonstrating unfeasibility for all
16 maintenance and malfunction activities is not
17 possible as a practical matter, due to the endless
18 array of possibilities of maintenance repairs and/or
19 malfunctions that can occur in one of our factories
20 or any of our factories.

21 Given the nature of our manufacturing
22 process equipment, we need to use compressed air for
23 air cleaning. And I've got an example of that, that
24 I can show you in a few minutes, too. Verallia
25 recommends that respirators be allowed during all

1 maintenance and malfunction activities, and that
2 compressed air be allowed to be used for cleaning.

3 There is insufficient time to implement the
4 proposal. Analysis and engineering of all our
5 facilities will be a time consuming and expensive
6 undertaking involving every facility, and we have
7 limited engineering staff.

8 Environmental permitting is something
9 that's required in every state that we have
10 operations. All of our facilities hold Title V Part
11 70 air permits, and it can take as long as a year to
12 modify a Title V permit.

13 We cannot modify or change the facility in
14 any way, shape or form until the permitting agency
15 gives its approval. And then we must implement those
16 identified changes across the fleet of operations.

17 Verallia recommends that OSHA use a three-
18 year deadline after approval, one year for analysis
19 and engineering, one year for state permitting and
20 one year for implementation.

21 The air sampling requirement is burdensome.
22 Standard protocol in the industrial hygiene field is
23 that air monitoring samples are valid for three years
24 unless something changes in the industrial
25 environment that could modify the concentration of

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 the airborne material.

2 Sampling every year in every operation is
3 redundant and would add cost burden to the industries
4 and no additional benefit to the employees. Verallia
5 recommends that the three-years protocol standard of
6 practice be retained and adopted for crystalline
7 silica.

8 In the OSHA file there is a document that
9 was used to prepare information on the glass industry
10 and also on our furnaces. It's called *OSHA's*
11 *Preliminary Economic Analysis and Initial Regulatory*
12 *Flexibility Analysis, 2003*, or the OSHA Silica PEA is
13 what I'll call it, going forward.

14 The OSHA Silica PEA asks that our
15 facilities -- or excuse me, our facilities have
16 already incorporated many of the recommendations
17 contained in the OSHA PEA for glass. Workers
18 performing daily activities already meet the proposed
19 standard.

20 The risk potential for exposure for us is
21 with maintenance and malfunction activities. Cullet
22 mentioned in the PEA is exempt from the crystalline
23 silica standard because it's amorphous, but in
24 today's world there's insufficient usable quantities
25 that are currently available for us to replace that

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 with sand.

2 And I'll talk a little bit about that when
3 I go through the pictures as well. The PEA
4 identifies cullet as amorphous, and I've got that
5 reference for the picture.

6 Refractory. Refractory is the insulation
7 that we build our furnaces out of. The OSHA Silica
8 PEA recommends replacing high silica with low silica
9 refractory. The refractory or insulating brick makes
10 up most parts of the furnace, and today's low silica
11 refractory is already used for most of our furnace.
12 I've got a picture of that. I'll show you what that
13 looks like, too.

14 We simply cannot replace the high silica
15 crown refractory with low silica refractory in
16 today's world. There is a low silica refractory
17 crown material that is available, and it would add
18 about 10 times the cost. It's about seven times the
19 cost for the refractory itself, and the steel
20 structure has to be changed, so you have to remove
21 all of that and rebuild a new cap for it.

22 Or, using a low standard -- or a standard
23 low silica refractory would shorten the furnace life
24 dramatically, our engineers tell me, by 3/4 of the
25 life of the furnace. And it would spall off

Free State Reporting, Inc.
1378 Cape St. Claire Road
Annapolis, MD 21409
(410) 974-0947

1 periodically, causing considerable quality problems
2 in our product. Verallia recommends that respirators
3 be allowed in all refractory repairs.

4 In summary, Verallia recommends that
5 respirators be allowed in all maintenance and
6 malfunction activities, that compressed air be
7 continued to be allowed, that OSHA adopt three years
8 as a compliance date requirement after the rule
9 becomes effective, that OSHA follow standard IH
10 protocol on IH sampling, valid for three years unless
11 equipment or process changes could alter that, and
12 that respirators be allowed during all refractory
13 work. And these are some of the pictures.

14 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Smith, what I'm going
15 to ask you to do -- I assume you intend to offer a
16 copy of your PowerPoint presentation.

17 MR. S. SMITH: There you go.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: As you're referring to
19 photographs, would you identify them in the
20 PowerPoint presentation, either by page number --

21 MR. S. SMITH: Most certainly. I actually
22 have them addressed as a separate page identifier, so
23 the picture that's up on the screen right now would
24 be Appendix 2.

25 JUDGE PURCELL: Okay, and that's on Page 5.

1 But if you want to just refer to each picture as
2 appendix and by number, that'll be fine.

3 MR. S. SMITH: Most certainly. The first
4 picture is a batch diverter, so the batch goes up the
5 lift elevator, which looking at the picture, is the
6 long, cylindrical box going up, and then it comes
7 down the pipes.

8 You notice that there's a red circle in
9 this picture, and there's a repair on one of those
10 pipes. Failure of that pipe with the material in it
11 would mean the batch material, including the sand,
12 would pour all over, and that would be a problem,
13 because somebody has to go and repair that. As part
14 of the repair, there's also cleanup, so that material
15 would have to be cleaned up as well.

16 We also have air filter devices in our
17 facilities, and they require maintenance.
18 Maintenance on an air filter device that's designed
19 to filter the air out means that the employee that's
20 going to work on it is probably going to see some
21 measurable levels of silica dust.

22 They have to be opened periodically.
23 Sometimes motors burn out. There's different things
24 that can occur to them. And there's no way to
25 predict this. There is predictive maintenance, and

1 we do do that, but these malfunctions that can occur
2 at any time are the ones that cause us the most
3 problems.

4 JUDGE PURCELL: And the air filter devices
5 you were referring to are shown in Appendix 3.

6 MR. S. SMITH: Oh yes, this is Appendix 3.
7 This page is Appendix 4, and this is a belt conveyor.
8 A belt conveyor lifts the material to above the
9 furnace from the batch house. A failure of the belt
10 can cause a copious amount of material to be piled in
11 disarray, or none, depending or none, depending on
12 whether or not there was any on the belt when the
13 belt failed.

14 So engineering out the silica dust for a
15 event that may or may not occur in this particular
16 case would be problematic for us.

17 Next page is Appendix 5. This shows a
18 batch diverter. And it shows a batch diverter that's
19 been repaired a number of times. And I put this in
20 here because it shows that the material that we have
21 is very aggressive, and it's also somewhat
22 unpredictable.

23 And you might say, well, it's been repaired
24 several times. You can predict that. I've got other
25 pictures of diverters in here that don't have any

1 repairs on them. So it's the wear and tear, and how
2 the material slides through the system, that makes it
3 hard for us to guess where we're going to have
4 repairs to do.

5 Next picture is Appendix 6, and this shows
6 a diverter that has not had those kinds of repairs.
7 But you'll notice there's red circles in this picture
8 that show pockmarks on the equipment. And those
9 pockmarks are from where employees have had to hammer
10 against this equipment to try to clear jams.

11 When they do that, they may or may not have
12 the access door open. If the access door is open
13 while they're pounding, they're probably generating
14 dust.

15 The next picture is Appendix 7. This is a
16 batch storage area. And I put this in there because
17 it doesn't show those pockmarks and it doesn't show
18 any repairs, but it does have access doors in case
19 things plug up.

20 In this particular picture -- I took this
21 picture, I asked the former plant manager how many
22 times this plugged up, and he said while he worked
23 there, they never plugged up. So, again, it's that
24 unpredictable nature.

25 In one facility they may not plug up. In

1 the next facility they may be fighting this for --
2 once a week for all winter long. Winter's when we
3 typically have the plug up problems.

4 The next picture is Appendix 8. And this
5 is a batch scale. It's kind of hard to tell from the
6 picture, but that's what it is. It weighs our
7 material for us. And it has to be cleaned. We have
8 to keep the buildup off of it.

9 In today's world we use compressed air to
10 get that off of there so that we can get in there and
11 keep it operational. Without the ability of
12 compressed air, this would be very difficult to
13 manage.

14 We mentioned cullet in the PEA. Cullet is
15 recycled glass. Unfortunately, we're not very good
16 in the United States about recycling our beverage
17 containers. About -- a little over 65 percent of all
18 the glass recycled in the United States comes from 10
19 states.

20 The state of the art state, the one that
21 does it the best is Michigan, and it's a bottle bill
22 state, and the 65 percent that we get it from are
23 also bottle bill states. Verallia is very active in
24 obtaining cullet. We buy every ton we can get.

25 The next picture is Appendix 10, and it is

1 a discussion of a process called single stream. If
2 you're not a bottle bill state, most states employ
3 the single stream process. And I know you do that
4 here in Washington, D.C. I saw a number of places
5 where that was available.

6 Single stream presents some real challenges
7 for us in the recycling world, because number one,
8 all the recyclables get mixed together. And that's
9 easy to collect the tonnage at the street, but once
10 you get it all collected, then you have to try to
11 unscramble it. We call it unscrambling the egg.

12 And even after processing, we still run
13 into contamination problems, and these are pictures
14 of contamination that we've actually had come through
15 in our furnace-ready cullet. And yes, the one
16 picture is a picture of some syringes, which is a
17 health and safety issue for us.

18 The state of the art, the state that does
19 this the best, the single stream process, as far as
20 all the data that we get and we collect, is
21 Minnesota. They get about 38 percent of their glass
22 containers recovered.

23 The next picture is Appendix 11, and this
24 is a refractory furnace that was just rebuilt. It
25 has not been put into use yet. I put this in there

1 so that you could see the different types of
2 refractory. The base is low silica AZS refractory.
3 And then the midrange is a low silica bonded AZS
4 refractory.

5 And the rounded part at the top is the high
6 silica crown refractory, and that's the one we would
7 have trouble replacing with low silica. In today's
8 world, there's not a practical application for us.

9 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Smith. I've
10 marked your PowerPoint presentation as Hearing
11 Exhibit Number 93. I'll admit that into the record.

12 (Whereupon, the document
13 referred to as Hearing
14 Exhibit 93 was marked and
15 rein evidence.)

16 JUDGE PURCELL: And could I see a show of
17 hands in the audience, questions for either Ms. Bragg
18 or Mr. Smith? Two. Mr. Wright?

19 MR. WRIGHT: Maybe.

20 JUDGE PURCELL: Maybe. Okay, I have a
21 maybe for Mr. Wright and Dr. Monforton. Please state
22 your name and affiliation for the record.

23 DR. MONFORTON: Sure. Dr. Celeste
24 Monforton, George Washington University School of
25 Public Health. I am questioning as an individual.

1 I just want to get a sense -- the testimony
2 was that really the overexposures come during the --
3 I'm sorry, let me say that again. The provisions for
4 engineering controls would be difficult when there
5 are malfunctions and just disturbances. And I'm just
6 wondering, how often does that happen? Is it
7 something, you know, that's once a month, or once a
8 week?

9 MR. MANN: I can answer that.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: Please identify yourself
11 for the record, and your affiliation.

12 MR. MANN: Is this on? My name is
13 William Mann. I'm Vice President of Health and
14 Safety for Verallia Glass Container.

15 JUDGE PURCELL: Can you spell your last
16 name?

17 MR. MANN: M-a-n-n.

18 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Mann.

19 MR. MANN: I'm also a previous Plant
20 Manager in the facility where some of these pictures
21 were taken, so.

22 You know, it varies. It really varies. I
23 mean, that's the whole crux of this issue, that it
24 varies so much. Some facilities may have 20 times in
25 a year. Another facility may have zero. So I would

1 say, on average, across our 13 facilities, probably
2 around five times a year -- five to six times a year
3 would be average.

4 DR. MONFORTON: Okay, thank you.

5 JUDGE PURCELL: All right, thank you
6 Dr. Monforton. Mr. Wright, did you have any
7 questions?

8 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, just two simple questions
9 about occupational health controls, Your Honor.

10 JUDGE PURCELL: State your name for the
11 record.

12 MR. WRIGHT: Michael Wright from the United
13 Steelworkers. These are both for the last witness.
14 The first is, you mentioned the problem of jams and
15 clogs in some of your handling equipment, the piping
16 equipment, and the necessity for workers to
17 occasionally open that equipment, and thereby be
18 exposed to silica as a result of trying to clear
19 those clogs.

20 In other industries we use, at critical
21 points, essentially vibrating equipment that keeps
22 that pipe in a low state of vibration, which is
23 pretty effective at preventing clogs. Have you
24 considered using that kind of equipment in the glass
25 industry?

1 MR. S. SMITH: Actually, we -- this is
2 Steve Smith. Actually, yes, we do employ that
3 technology where we know we have consistent problems.
4 The problem with this is, we've got pipes and
5 equipment all over the place, and it's anybody's
6 guess where the next one's going to occur.

7 It's typically a moisture issue, or at
8 least that's my understanding, that comes in with the
9 cullet. And it's worse in the winter than any other
10 time of year because of the moisture and the
11 freezing.

12 MR. WRIGHT: So it's a cullet issue more
13 than a sand issue?

14 MR. MANN: Bill Mann. Yes, I think that
15 the moisture issue is a cullet issue. Cullet sits
16 outside and gains moisture and then goes into the
17 system. And then that's mixed with silica and other
18 raw materials, and it clogs in various areas.

19 And to your point about the vibratory
20 devices, we do use them all over the plant. And in
21 general, they are effective in many areas. But some
22 areas still require the use of our people to go,
23 again, at no set frequency, but only when there's
24 these malfunctions that are so hard to predict, in
25 certain areas, and use sledgehammers and/or open up

1 to unclog.

2 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. Second, the -- what is
3 the difficulty -- the technical difficulty of using a
4 low silica material for the crown refractory? What's
5 special about the crown refractory that makes it
6 necessary to use a high silica refractory there?

7 MR. S. SMITH: My understanding is, it's
8 the quality of the crown itself. The high silica
9 crown performs in a way that helps hold the heat in.
10 Our furnaces run at about 2700 degrees, so they're
11 very hot.

12 The low silica refractory, unless it's the
13 special low silica refractory that's specifically
14 designed for crowns, it simply wouldn't hold up. It
15 would spall off, and pieces of the refractory would
16 fall into the glass bed, and then break up and come
17 through and cause seeds in our bottles. And so that
18 would be a manufacturing process problem for us.

19 On the flip side, if you get the low silica
20 refractory specifically designed for crowns, it's a
21 cost issue. It costs about 10 times as much.

22 MR. WRIGHT: What's the difference between
23 those two?

24 JUDGE PURCELL: For the record, that was
25 Mr. Steven Smith responding.

1 MR. S. SMITH: Sorry.

2 JUDGE PURCELL: Go ahead, Mr. Wright.

3 MR. WRIGHT: What's the difference between
4 those two refractories, and what -- how is the
5 expensive, low silica crown refractory different from
6 the less expensive, low silica refractory used on the
7 walls and sides of the furnace?

8 MR. S. SMITH: I'm not a refractory
9 engineer, but I could get you that question if you're
10 interested.

11 MR. WRIGHT: It might be interesting for
12 the record, if that's possible. Okay, thank you.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Thank you, Mr. Wright.
14 Thank you, Mr. Smith, for your response. Any further
15 questions from anyone in the audience? I don't see
16 any hands, so I'm going to ask OSHA if they might
17 have any questions. I suspect they do.

18 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, a few. This is
19 Dave O'Connor. I just wanted to get a better
20 understanding of the central vacuum system that was
21 described as being present in many glass batch
22 houses. Do I understand this to be a central vacuum
23 system that is used to collect dust and other small
24 debris throughout the facility, or does it have some
25 other purpose?

1 MR. S. SMITH: This is Steve Smith. Are
2 you referring to the picture that I showed, that
3 showed the baghouses, the blue equipment?

4 MR. O'CONNOR: I was referring to the
5 written comments from Ms. Bragg, where there is an
6 indication that there should be a exemption from the
7 requirement for HEPA filtered vacuums because many
8 glass batch houses are currently equipped with
9 central vacuum systems that discharge external to the
10 facility.

11 MR. MANN: I could -- maybe I could answer
12 that.

13 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Mann?

14 MS. BRAGG: Thank you, Mr. Mann.

15 MR. MANN: This is William Mann. I'm
16 sorry, your question exactly about that was?

17 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes. I was just trying to
18 get a better understanding of the purpose of those
19 vacuum systems.

20 MR. MANN: General cleanup in the batch
21 house for raw materials, including silica, may -- had
22 that spilled, or from a maintenance activity, for
23 example, some of the things that we saw in the
24 pictures, from where, in certain areas, it might
25 get -- so you have materials that escape and are on

1 the floor, or otherwise in the area.

2 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. COBLE: Yes, Joe Coble. Regarding your
4 statement for exemption for maintenance activities,
5 would you make a distinction between the emergency
6 type clean-up versus scheduled preventive
7 maintenance? And is it your position that even for
8 scheduled maintenance, that you anticipate in advance
9 that engineering controls could not be brought in for
10 that type of activity? Is that --

11 MR. S. SMITH: This is Steve Smith with
12 Verallia. For some scheduled maintenance activities,
13 the answer is yes, we can engineer that out. For
14 some scheduled maintenance activities, no we cannot.

15 DR. COBLE: Okay.

16 MR. S. SMITH: And it kind of depends on
17 the schedule. If it's something that we do every
18 three days, that's not so hard for us to predict. If
19 it's something that's scheduled once every nine
20 months, it's going to be pretty difficult to put in a
21 \$500,000 piece of equipment on the top of a tower or
22 something. So it depends on the activity and how
23 frequent.

24 DR. COBLE: Yes. But, you know,
25 engineering controls could be something like a HEPA

1 vacuum, that would be used to -- for the maintenance.
2 And if you have an exemption from engineering
3 controls, you wouldn't forego that and just use a
4 respirator?

5 MR. S. SMITH: Again, it would depend on
6 the activity that we're trying to process here.
7 There's so many different kinds of things, and the
8 frequency of all of them is different. It depends on
9 which one we're looking at, and also, where is it.
10 If it's on the main floor, that's a real easy thing.
11 If it's on the top of one of those towers, it's going
12 to be kind of difficult to engineer that for
13 something you go up there once every nine months for.

14 DR. COBLE: Yes. And just one last
15 question, how often do your maintenance folks
16 actually use respirators? Is it on a daily basis?

17 MR. S. SMITH: Bill?

18 MR. MANN: Again, it -- they primarily need
19 them -- I would say no, not on a daily basis,
20 absolutely not on a daily basis.

21 DR. COBLE: Right.

22 JUDGE PURCELL: And that's Mr. Mann
23 responding.

24 MR. MANN: I'm sorry, yes. William Mann.
25 Really, it again, speaks to the infrequent nature of

1 these issues. Certainly when there is one of these
2 unplanned breakdowns, that is when they wear the
3 respirators.

4 DR. COBLE: Okay. Thank you.

5 MS. KRAMER: I just have a couple of
6 questions, and then I believe I'll pass it back to
7 Robert Stone. And my name is Allison Kramer.

8 This is for GPI. You mentioned, at the
9 beginning of your testimony, that you all are the
10 North American trade association, and that your
11 member companies employ 18,000 represented and
12 salaried workers. I was just wondering if you could
13 drill that down a little bit for us. How many member
14 companies do you have?

15 MS. BRAGG: We have seven member companies,
16 and around 40 associates.

17 MS. KRAMER: Okay --

18 MS. BRAGG: Those would be full members.
19 Those are manufacturing members.

20 MS. KRAMER: Okay. And how many of the
21 18,000 employees are United States employees, are
22 here in the U.S.? Are they all here, or?

23 MS. BRAGG: I think that -- I believe that
24 count is the U.S. count.

25 MS. KRAMER: Okay. And one final question

1 on that. Do you know how many plants or facilities
2 your member companies have?

3 MS. BRAGG: We have 48 plants in 22 states.

4 MS. KRAMER: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. STONE: Robert Stone. I only had a
6 couple of questions. First of all, other than for
7 maintenance and upset conditions or malfunctions, do
8 you have any other types of overexposures with silica
9 in your operations?

10 MR. S. SMITH: Steve Smith. We've been
11 working at this -- we felt this standard would be
12 something that would be coming down the pike, so
13 we've been working on this for a while. My
14 understanding is, the answer to that question is no.
15 Our day-to-day operations, we can meet this standard.

16 MR. STONE: Okay. And do you currently
17 provide training of a type that might be similar to
18 what's suggested in the proposed rule, or any
19 training at all?

20 MR. MANN: William Mann. We currently
21 discuss silica in terms of hazardous communication
22 and in terms of our respiratory program, nothing
23 specific to silica as a standalone program.

24 MR. STONE: Okay. That's it, thank you.

25 JUDGE PURCELL: Any further questions from

1 OSHA?

2 MR. O'CONNOR: No further questions from
3 OSHA. We'd like to thank the panelists, and we
4 appreciate your patience.

5 JUDGE PURCELL: Ms. Bragg --

6 MR. S. SMITH: Thank you.

7 JUDGE PURCELL: Mr. Smith, thank you very
8 much. You're excused. That will conclude Day 9 of
9 the Silica Hearing. Today's date is March 28. We'll
10 resume Monday morning, March 31, at 9:30 a.m. See
11 you all then.

12 (Whereupon, at 6:15 p.m., the hearing was
13 continued, to resume on Monday, March 31, 2014, at
14 9:30 a.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
in the matter of:

INFORMAL PUBLIC HEARINGS FOR THE PROPOSED RULE
ON OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE TO
RESPIRABLE CRYSTALLINE SILICA

March 28, 2014

Washington, D.C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcription thereof for the files of the
United States Department of Labor, Occupational
Safety & Health Administration.

ED SCHWEITZER

Official Reporter